



(51) International Patent Classification:

A61P 35/00 (2006.01) C07K 16/32 (2006.01)
C07K 14/00 (2006.01) A61K 39/00 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/EP2020/080892

(22) International Filing Date:

04 November 2020 (04.11.2020)

(25) Filing Language:

English

(26) Publication Language:

English

(30) Priority Data:

62/930,512 04 November 2019 (04.11.2019) US
63/080,361 18 September 2020 (18.09.2020) US

(71) Applicant: **PIERIS PHARMACEUTICALS GMBH**
[DE/DE]; Zeppelinstrasse 3, 85399 Hallbergmoos (DE).

(72) Inventors: **OLWILL, Shane**; c/o Pieris Pharmaceuticals GmbH, Zeppelinstrasse 3, 85399 Hallbergmoos (DE). **MATIS, Louis**; c/o Pieris Pharmaceuticals GmbH, Zeppelinstrasse 3, 85399 Hallbergmoos (DE). **BRUNS, Ingmar**; c/o Pieris Pharmaceuticals GmbH, Zeppelinstrasse 3, 85399 Hallbergmoos (DE). **DUERR, Manuela**; c/o Pieris Pharmaceuticals GmbH, Zeppelinstrasse 3, 85399 Hallbergmoos (DE). **YUSUF, Rushdia Zareen**; c/o Pieris Pharmaceuticals GmbH, Zeppelinstrasse 3, 85399 Hallbergmoos (DE). **ZETTL, Markus**; c/o Pieris Pharmaceuticals GmbH, Zeppelinstrasse 3, 85399 Hallbergmoos (DE). **ALLERSDORFER, Andrea**; c/o Pieris Pharmaceuticals GmbH, Zeppelinstrasse 3, 85399 Hallbergmoos (DE). **KASTRESANA, Aizea Morales**; c/o Pieris Pharmaceuticals GmbH, Zeppelinstrasse 3, 85399 Hallbergmoos (DE). **SCHLOSSER, Corinna**; c/o Pieris Pharmaceuticals GmbH, Zeppelinstrasse 3, 85399 Hallbergmoos (DE).

(74) Agent: **SCHIWECK, Wolfram Dr.** et al.; c/o Schiweck Weinzierl Koch, Patentanwälte, Ganghoferstrasse 68b, 80339 Munich (DE).

(81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, IT, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:

- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
- before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))
- with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))

(54) Title: HER2/4-1BB BISPECIFIC FUSION PROTEINS FOR THE TREATMENT OF CANCER

(57) Abstract: The disclosure provides methods and compositions for treating tumors, particularly HER2- positive tumors. The method comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein. The HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein is administered at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg, once every week, once every two weeks, or once every three week

HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion proteins for the treatment of cancer

I. BACKGROUND

[0001] 4-1BB, also known as CD137, is a costimulatory immune receptor and a member of the tumor necrosis factor receptor (TNFR) super-family. 4-1BB plays an important role in the regulation of immune responses and thus is a target for cancer immunotherapy. 4-1BB ligand (4-1BBL) is the only known natural ligand of 4-1BB and is constitutively expressed on several types of antigen presenting cells (APCs), such as activated B cells, monocytes, and splenic dendritic cells. 4-1BB can also be induced on T lymphocytes.

[0002] HER2, or HER2/neu, is a member of the human epidermal growth factor receptor family. Amplification or overexpression of this oncogene has been shown to play an important role in the development and progression of a variety of tumors, including certain aggressive types of breast cancer. HER2 has been shown to be highly differentially expressed on certain tumor cells, with much higher cell-surface density on those cells compared to healthy tissue.

[0003] Lipocalins are proteinaceous molecules that can be engineered to bind ligands. Muteins of various lipocalins (lipocalin muteins) are a rapidly expanding class of therapeutics and can be constructed through highly sophisticated artificial engineering to exhibit a high affinity and specificity against a target that is different than a natural ligand of wild-type lipocalins (see e.g., WO 99/16873, WO 00/75308, WO 03/029463, WO 03/029471 and WO 05/19256).

II. SUMMARY

[0004] PRS-343 is a HER2/4-1BB bispecific antibody-lipocalin mutein fusion protein, developed as the first 4-1BB-based bispecific therapeutic. The present disclosure is based on the clinical studies of PRS-343 in patients with HER2 positive (HER2+) advanced or metastatic solid tumors.

[0005] The present disclosure provides, among other things, compositions comprising a HER2/4-1BB bispecific antibody-lipocalin mutein fusion protein and methods of administering said compositions. Methods and compositions described herein have been shown safe and efficacious in treating HER2+ tumors.

[0006] In some embodiments, the methods include administering a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein in a dose ranging from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg, once every week, once every two weeks, or once every three weeks.

III. DEFINITIONS

[0007] The following list defines terms, phrases, and abbreviations used throughout the instant specification. All terms listed and defined herein are intended to encompass all grammatical forms.

[0008] As used herein, unless otherwise specified, “4-1BB” means human 4-1BB (hu4-1BB). Human 4-1BB means a full-length protein defined by UniProt Q07011, a fragment thereof, or a variant thereof. 4-1BB is also known as CD137, tumor necrosis factor receptor superfamily member 9 (TNFRSF9), and induced by lymphocyte activation (ILA). In some particular embodiments, 4-1BB of non-human species, e.g., cynomolgus 4-1BB and mouse 4-1BB, is used.

[0009] As used herein, unless otherwise specified, “HER2” means human HER2 (huHER2). Human Her 2 means a full-length protein defined by UniProt P04626, a fragment thereof, or a variant thereof. HER2 is also known as human epidermal growth factor receptor 2, HER2/neu, receptor tyrosine-protein kinase erbB-2, cluster of differentiation 340 (CD340), proto-oncogene Neu, ERBB2 (human), Erbb2 (rodent), c-neu, or p185. Human HER2 is encoded by the *ERBB2* gene. In some particular embodiments, HER2 of non-human species, e.g., cynomolgus HER2 and mouse HER2, is used.

[0010] The term “anti-”, when used to describe a molecule in association with a protein target of interest (e.g., 4-1BB, or HER2), means the molecule is capable of binding the protein target and/or modulating one or more biological functions of the protein target. For example, an “anti-4-1BB” molecule as described herein, is capable of binding 4-1BB and/or modulating one or more biological functions of 4-1BB. “Biological function” of a protein target refers to the ability of the protein target to carry out its biological mission(s), e.g., binding to its binding partner(s) and mediating signaling pathway(s).

[0011] As used herein, “T cell activation” refers to a process leading to proliferation and/or differentiation of T cells. The activation of T cells may lead to the initiation and/or perpetuation of immune responses. As used herein, T cell activation may be used to assess the health of subjects with disease or disorders associated with dysregulated immune responses, such as cancer, autoimmune disease, and inflammatory disease. T cell proliferation refers to the expansion of a T cell population. “T cell proliferation” and “T cell expansion” are used interchangeably herein.

[0012] The terms “enhance T cell activity”, “activate T cells”, and “stimulate T cell response”, are used interchangeably herein and refer to induce, cause, or stimulate T cells to have a sustained or amplified biological functions, or renew or reactivate exhausted or inactive T cells. Exemplary signs of enhanced T cell activity include but not limited to: increased secretion of interleukin-2 (IL-2) from T cells, increased secretion of Interferon-gamma (IFN- γ) from T cells, increased T cell proliferation, and/or increased antigen responsiveness (e.g., viral, pathogen, and tumor clearance). Methods of measuring such enhancement is known to the skilled in the art.

[0013] “Cancer” and “cancerous” refers to the physiological condition in mammals that is typically characterized by unregulated cell growth. A “tumor” may comprise one or more cancerous cells. A “lesion” is a localized change in a tissue or an organ. Tumors are types of lesions. “Target lesions” are lesions that have been specifically measured. “Non-target lesions” are lesions whose presences have been noted, but whose measurements have not been taken. The terms “cancer”, “tumor”, and “lesion” are used interchangeably as herein.

[0014] The term “metastatic” refers to a state of cancer where the cancer cells break away from where they first formed and form new tumors (metastatic tumors) in other parts of the body. An “advanced” cancer may be locally advanced or metastatic. Locally advanced cancer refers to cancer that has grown outside the site or organ of origin but has not yet spread to distant parts of the body.

[0015] “Tumor microenvironment (TME)” refers to the environment around a tumor, composed of non-cancer cells and their stroma. The tumor stroma comprises a compilation of cells, including fibroblasts/myofibroblasts, glial, epithelial, fat, immune, vascular, smooth muscle, and immune cells, blood vessels, signaling molecules, and the extracellular matrix (ECM), and serves a structural or connective role. In this context, “full tumor tissue” consists of tumor cells and tumor stroma.

[0016] As used herein, an “anti-tumor agent” or “anti-tumor drug” may act on tumor, particularly malignant tumor, and preferably has an anti-tumor effect or anti-tumor activity. The “anti-tumor effect” or “anti-tumor activity” refers to actions of an anti-tumor agent on tumor, particularly malignant tumor, including stimulation of tumor-specific immune responses, reduction in target lesion, reduction in tumor size, suppression of the growth of tumor cells, suppression of the metastasis, complete remission, partial remission, stabilization of disease, extension of the term before recurrence, extension of survival time of patients, or improvement of quality of life of patients.

[0017] As used herein, “treat” or “treatment” refers to clinical intervention designed to alter the natural course of the subject being treated during the course of a physiological condition or disorder or clinical pathology. A treatment may be a therapeutic treatment and/or a prophylactic or preventative measure, wherein the object is to prevent or slow down (lessen) an undesired physiological change or disorder, such as the growth, development or spread of a hyperproliferative condition, such as cancer. Desired effects of treatment include, but not limited to, decreasing the rate of disease progression, ameliorating or palliating the disease state, alleviating symptoms, stabilizing or not worsening the disease state, and remission of improved prognosis, whether detectable or undetectable. Desired effects of treatment also include prolonging survival as compared to expected survival if not receiving treatment. A subject in need of treatment include a subject already with the condition or disorder or prone to have the condition or disorder or a subject in which the condition or disorder is to be prevented.

[0018] A treatment given to a subject with tumor may lead to tumor response as described in Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors (RECIST) guideline (version 1.1) (Eisenhauer et al., 2009). For example, a treatment given to a subject with tumor may lead to complete response, partial response, stable disease, or progressive disease. “Complete response (CR)” refers to the disappearance of all target lesions. “Partial response (PR)” refers to at least a 30% decrease in the sum of diameters of target lesions, taking as reference the baseline sum diameters. “Progressive disease (PD)” refers to At least a 20% increase in the sum of diameters of target lesions, taking as reference the smallest sum on study (this includes the baseline sum if that is the smallest on study). In addition to the relative increase of 20%, the sum must also demonstrate an absolute increase of at least 5 mm. “Stable disease (SD)” refers to neither sufficient shrinkage to qualify for PR nor sufficient increase to qualify for PD, taking as reference the smallest sum diameters while on study. “Duration of response (DoR)” may be calculated as the time from the date of first documented response (CR or PR) to the date of documented progression or death after achieving response.

[0019] An “effective amount” of a drug or therapeutic agent is an amount sufficient to effect beneficial or desired effects of a treatment. For example, an effective amount an anti-tumor agent may be one that is sufficient to enhance T cell activation to a desired level. In some embodiments, the effectiveness of a drug or therapeutic agent can be determined by suitable methods known in the art. For example, the effectiveness of an anti-tumor agent may be determined by Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumors (RECIST). An effective amount can be administered in one or more individual administrations or doses. An effective amount can be administered alone with one agent or in combination with one or more additional agents.

[0020] As used herein, “antibody” includes whole antibodies or any antigen binding fragment (i.e., “antigen-binding domain”) or single chain thereof. A whole antibody refers to a glycoprotein comprising at least two heavy chains (HCs) and two light chains (LCs) interconnected by disulfide bonds. Each heavy chain is comprised of a heavy chain variable domain (V_H or HCVR) and a heavy chain constant region (C_H). The heavy chain constant region is comprised of three domains, C_{H1} , C_{H2} and C_{H3} . Each light chain is comprised of a light chain variable domain (V_L or LCVR) and a light chain constant region (C_L). The light chain constant region is comprised of one domain, C_L . The V_H and V_L regions can be further subdivided into regions of hypervariability, termed complementarity determining regions (CDRs), interspersed with regions that are more conserved, termed framework regions (FRs). Each V_H and V_L is composed of three CDRs and four FRs, arranged in the following order from the amino-terminus to the carboxy-terminus: FR1, CDR1, FR2, CDR2, FR3, CDR3, FR4. The variable regions of the heavy and light chains contain a binding domain that interacts with an antigen (for example, PD-L1). The constant regions of the antibodies may optionally mediate the binding of the immunoglobulin to host tissues or factors, including various cells of the immune system (e.g., effector cells) and the first component ($C1q$) of the classical complement system.

[0021] As used herein, “antigen-binding domain” or “antigen-binding fragment” of an antibody refers to one or more fragments of an antibody that retain the ability to specifically bind to an antigen (e.g., HER2). It has been shown that the antigen-binding function of an antibody can be performed by fragments of a full-length antibody. Examples of binding fragments encompassed within the term “antigen-binding fragment” of an antibody include (i) a Fab fragment consisting of the V_H , V_L , C_L and C_{H1} domains; (ii) a $F(ab')_2$ fragment comprising two Fab fragments linked by a disulfide bridge at the hinge region; (iii) a Fab' fragment consisting of the V_H , V_L , C_L and C_{H1} domains and the region between C_{H1} and C_{H2} domains; (iv) a Fd fragment consisting of the V_H and C_{H1} domains; (v) a single-chain Fv fragment consisting of the V_H and V_L domains of a single arm of an antibody, (vi) a dAb fragment (Ward et al., 1989) consisting of a V_H domain; and (vii) an isolated complementarity determining region (CDR) or a combination of two or more isolated CDRs which may optionally be joined by a synthetic linker; (viii) a “diabody” comprising the V_H and V_L connected in the same polypeptide chain using a short linker (see, e.g., patent documents EP 404,097; WO 93/11161; and Holliger et al., 1993); (ix) a “domain antibody fragment” containing only the V_H or V_L , where in some instances two or more V_H regions are covalently joined.

[0022] Antibodies may be polyclonal or monoclonal; xenogeneic, allogeneic, or syngeneic; or modified forms thereof (e.g., humanized, chimeric, or multispecific). Antibodies may also be fully human.

[0023] The term “effector functions” as used herein with respect to antibodies refer to those biological activities attributable to the Fc region of an antibody, which vary with the antibody isotype. Examples of antibody effector functions include: C1q binding and complement dependent cytotoxicity (CDC), Fc receptor binding, antibody-dependent cell-mediated cytotoxicity (ADCC), antibody-dependent cellular phagocytosis (ADCP), cytokine secretion, immune complex-mediated antigen uptake by antigen presenting cells, down regulation of cell surface receptors (e.g. B cell receptor), and B cell activation.

[0024] As used herein, the term “lipocalin” refers to a monomeric protein of approximately 18-20 kDa in weight, having a cylindrical β -pleated sheet supersecondary structural region comprising a plurality of β -strands (preferably eight β -strands designated A to H) connected pair-wise by a plurality of (preferably four) loops at one end to thereby comprise a ligand-binding pocket and define the entrance to the ligand-binding pocket. Preferably, the loops comprising the ligand-binding pocket used in the present invention are loops connecting the open ends of β -strands A and B, C and D, E and F, and G and H, and are designated loops AB, CD, EF, and GH. It is well-established that the diversity of the said loops in the otherwise rigid lipocalin scaffold gives rise to a variety of different binding modes among the lipocalin family members, each capable of accommodating targets of different sizes, shape, and chemical character (reviewed, e.g. in Skerra, 2000, Flower et al., 2000, Flower, 1996). It is understood that the lipocalin family of proteins has naturally evolved to bind a wide spectrum of ligands, sharing unusually low levels of overall sequence conservation (often with sequence identities of less than 20%) yet retaining a highly conserved overall folding pattern. The correspondence between positions in various lipocalins is also well-known to one of skill in the art (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 7,250,297). Proteins fall in the definition of “lipocalin” as used herein include, but not limited to, human lipocalins including tear lipocalin (Tlc, Lcn1), Lipocalin-2 (Lcn2) or neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin (NGAL), apolipoprotein D (ApoD), apolipoprotein M, α_1 -acid glycoprotein 1, α_1 -acid glycoprotein 2, α_1 -microglobulin, complement component 8 γ , retinol-binding protein (RBP), the epididymal retinoic acid-binding protein, glycodefin, odorant-binding protein IIa, odorant-binding protein IIb, lipocalin-15 (Lcn15), and prostaglandin D synthase.

[0025] As used herein, “Lipocalin-2” or “neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin” refers to human Lipocalin-2 (hLcn2) or human neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin (hNGAL) and further refers to the mature human Lipocalin-2 or mature human neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin. The term “mature” when used to characterize a protein means a protein essentially free from the signal peptide. A “mature hNGAL” of the instant disclosure refers to the mature form of human neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin, which is free from the signal peptide. Mature hNGAL is described by residues 21-198 of the sequence deposited with the

SWISS-PROT Data Bank under Accession Number P80188, and the amino acid of which is indicated in SEQ ID NO: 1.

[0026] As used herein, a “native sequence” refers to a protein or a polypeptide having a sequence that occurs in nature or having a wild-type sequence, regardless of its mode of preparation. Such native sequence protein or polypeptide can be isolated from nature or can be produced by other means, such as by recombinant or synthetic methods.

[0027] The “native sequence lipocalin” refers to a lipocalin having the same amino acid sequence as the corresponding polypeptide derived from nature. Thus, a native sequence lipocalin can have the amino acid sequence of the respective naturally-occurring (wild-type) lipocalin from any organism, in particular, a mammal. The term “native sequence”, when used in the context of a lipocalin specifically encompasses naturally-occurring truncated or secreted forms of the lipocalin, naturally-occurring variant forms such as alternatively spliced forms and naturally-occurring allelic variants of the lipocalin. The terms “native sequence lipocalin” and “wild-type lipocalin” are used interchangeably herein.

[0028] As used herein, a “mutein,” a “mutated” entity (whether protein or nucleic acid), or “mutant” refers to the exchange, deletion, or insertion of one or more amino acids or nucleotides, compared to the naturally-occurring (wild-type) protein or nucleic acid. Said term also includes fragments of a mutein as described herein. The present disclosure explicitly encompasses lipocalin muteins, as described herein, having a cylindrical β -pleated sheet supersecondary structural region comprising eight β -strands connected pair-wise by four loops at one end to thereby comprise a ligand-binding pocket and define the entrance of the ligand-binding pocket, wherein at least one amino acid of each of at least three of said four loops has been mutated as compared to the native sequence lipocalin. Lipocalin muteins of the present invention thereof preferably have the function of binding 4-1BB as described herein.

[0029] As used herein, the term “fragment,” in connection with the lipocalin muteins of the disclosure, refers to proteins or polypeptides derived from full-length mature hNGAL or lipocalin muteins that are N-terminally and/or C-terminally truncated, i.e., lacking at least one of the N-terminal and/or C-terminal amino acids. Such fragments may include at least 10 or more, such as 20 or 30 or more consecutive amino acids of the primary sequence of mature hNGAL or the lipocalin mutein it is derived and are usually detectable in an immunoassay of mature hNGAL. Such a fragment may lack up to 2, up to 3, up to 4, up to 5, up to 10, up to 15, up to 20, up to 25, or up to 30 (including all numbers in between) of the N-terminal and/or C-terminal amino acids. It is understood that the fragment is preferably a functional fragment of mature hNGAL or the lipocalin mutein from which it is derived, which means that it preferably retains the binding specificity, preferably to 4-1BB, of mature hNGAL or lipocalin mutein it is derived from.

As an illustrative example, such a functional fragment may comprise at least amino acids at positions 13–157, 15-150, 18-141, 20-134, 25-134, or 28-134 corresponding to the linear polypeptide sequence of mature hNGAL.

[0030] A “fragment” with respect to 4-1BB or HER2 refers to N-terminally and/or C-terminally truncated 4-1BB or HER2 or protein domains of 4-1BB or HER2. Fragments of 4-1BB or HER2 as described herein retain the capability of the full-length 4-1BB or HER2 to be recognized and/or bound by a lipocalin mutein, an antibody, and/or a fusion protein of the disclosure.

[0031] As used herein, “bispecific” refers to a molecule is able to specifically bind to at least two distinct targets. Typically, a bispecific molecule comprises two target-binding sites, each of which is specific for a different target. In some embodiments, the bispecific molecule is capable of simultaneously binding two targets.

[0032] As used interchangeably herein, the terms “conjugate,” “conjugation,” “fuse,” “fusion,” or “linked” refer to the joining together of two or more subunits, through all forms of covalent or non-covalent linkage, by means including, but not limited to, genetic fusion, chemical conjugation, coupling through a linker or a cross-linking agent, and non-covalent association.

[0033] The term “fusion polypeptide” or “fusion protein” as used herein refers to a polypeptide or protein comprising two or more subunits. In some embodiments, a fusion protein as described herein comprises two or more subunits, at least one of these subunits being capable of specifically binding to 4-1BB, and a further subunit capable of specifically binding to HER2. Within the fusion protein, these subunits may be linked by covalent or non-covalent linkage. Preferably, the fusion protein is a translational fusion between the two or more subunits. The translational fusion may be generated by genetically engineering the coding sequence for one subunit in a reading frame with the coding sequence of a further subunit. Both subunits may be interspersed by a nucleotide sequence encoding a linker. However, the subunits of a fusion protein of the present disclosure may also be linked through chemical conjugation. The subunits forming the fusion protein are typically linked to each other C-terminus of one subunit to the N-terminus of another subunit, or C-terminus of one subunit to C-terminus of another subunit, or N-terminus of one subunit to N-terminus of another subunit, or N-terminus of one subunit to C-terminus of another subunit. The subunits of the fusion protein can be linked in any order and may include more than one of any of the constituent subunits. If one or more of the subunits is part of a protein (complex) that consists of more than one polypeptide chain, the term “fusion protein” may also refer to the protein comprising the fused sequences and all other polypeptide chain(s) of the protein (complex). As an illustrative

example, where a full-length immunoglobulin is fused to a lipocalin mutein via a heavy or light chain of the immunoglobulin, the term “fusion protein” may refer to the single polypeptide chain comprising the lipocalin mutein and the heavy or light chain of the immunoglobulin. The term “fusion protein” may also refer to the entire immunoglobulin (both light and heavy chains) and the lipocalin mutein fused to one or both of its heavy and/or light chains.

[0034] As used herein, the term “subunit” of a fusion protein disclosed herein refers to a single protein or a separate polypeptide chain, which may form a stable folded structure by itself and define a unique function of providing binding motif towards a target. In some embodiments, a preferred subunit of the disclosure is a lipocalin mutein. In some other embodiments, a preferred subunit of the disclosure is a full-length immunoglobulin or an antigen-binding domain thereof.

[0035] A “linker” that may be comprised by a fusion protein of the present disclosure joins together two or more subunits of a fusion protein as described herein. The linkage can be covalent or non-covalent. A preferred covalent linkage is via a peptide bond, such as a peptide bond between amino acids. A preferred linker is a peptide linker. Accordingly, in a preferred embodiment, said linker comprises one or more amino acids, such as 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20 or more amino acids. Preferred peptide linkers are described herein, including glycine-serine (GS) linkers, glycosylated GS linkers, and proline-alanine-serine polymer (PAS) linkers. Other preferred linkers include chemical linkers.

[0036] As used herein, the term “sequence identity” or “identity” denotes a property of sequences that measures their similarity or relationship. The term “sequence identity” or “identity” as used in the present disclosure means the percentage of pair-wise identical residues – following (homologous) alignment of a sequence of a protein or polypeptide of the disclosure with a sequence in question – with respect to the number of residues in the longer of these two sequences. Sequence identity is measured by dividing the number of identical amino acid residues by the total number of residues and multiplying the product by 100. A skilled artisan will recognize available computer programs, for example BLAST (Altschul et al., 1997), BLAST2 (Altschul et al., 1990), FASTA (Pearson and Lipman, 1988), GAP (Needleman and Wunsch, 1970), Smith-Waterman (Smith and Waterman, 1981), and Wisconsin GCG Package, for determining sequence identity using standard parameters. The percentage of sequence identity can, for example, be determined herein using the program BLASTP, version 2.2.5, November 16, 2002 (Altschul et al., 1997), calculating the percentage of numbers of “positives” (homologous amino acids) from the total number of amino acids selected for the alignment.

[0037] “Gaps” are spaces in an alignment that are the result of additions or deletions of amino acids. Thus, two copies of exactly the same sequence have 100% identity, but

sequences that are less highly conserved, and have deletions, additions, or replacements, may have a lower degree of sequence identity.

[0038] A “sample” is defined as a biological sample taken from any subject. Biological samples include, but are not limited to, blood, serum, urine, feces, semen, or tissue, including tumor tissue.

[0039] A “subject” is a vertebrate, preferably a mammal, more preferably a human. The term “mammal” is used herein to refer to any animal classified as a mammal, including, without limitation, humans, domestic and farm animals, and zoo, sports, or pet animals, such as sheep, dogs, horses, cats, cows, rats, pigs, apes such as cynomolgus monkeys, to name only a few illustrative examples. Preferably, the “mammal” used herein is human.

[0040] As used herein the term “about” or “approximately” means within 20%, preferably within 15%, preferably within 10%, and more preferably within 5% of a given value or range. It also includes the concrete number, i.e. “about 20” includes the number of 20. The term “at least about” as used herein includes the concrete number, i.e., “at least about 20” includes 20.

[0041] As used herein, the term “and/or” includes the meaning of “and,” “or,” and “all or any other combination of the elements connected by said term.”

[0042] As used herein, the singular forms “a,” “an,” and “the” include plural referents unless the context clearly dictates otherwise.

IV. DESCRIPTIONS OF FIGURES

[0043] **Figure 1:** provides the results of an *in vitro* T cell immunogenicity assessment of the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion proteins (SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 53, SEQ ID NOs: 52 and 49, and SEQ ID NOs: 54 and 49), reference antibody SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 48, and positive control keyhole limpet hemocyanine (KLH). The assay was performed using a PBMC-based format as described in **Example 1**, with 32 donors and human leukocyte antigen (HLA) allotypes reflective of the distribution in a global population. **Figure 1A** presents the stimulation index (proliferation in the presence vs. absence of test article). The average responses are indicated as bars. The threshold that defines a responding donor (stimulation index > 2) is indicated as a dotted line. **Figure 2B** shows the number of responders for each test article.

[0044] **Figure 2:** shows the cell-based activity of PRS-343 to co-stimulate T cell activation in a target-dependent manner. Purified human T cells (**Figure 2A**) or 4-1BB overexpressing-Jurkat NF-κB reporter cell line (**Figure 2B**) were co-cultured with HER2 expressing tumor cell lines (NCI-N87 (HER2 high), MKN45 (HER2 low), and HepG2 (HER2

null)), or without tumor cells, in the presence of PRS-343. In the presence of HER2-positive cell lines, a dose-dependent induction of IL-2 or 4-1BB clustering and downstream signaling in Jurkat NF- κ B reporter cells was observed with PRS-343. All data depicted here are representative illustrations of experiments carried out with minimum two different donors. Statistical analysis: *, $P < 0.05$; **, $P < 0.01$; and ***, $P < 0.001$, using one-way ANOVA with Dunnet multiple comparison test.

[0045] **Figure 3:** depicts the accelerated titration design of the Phase 1, open-label, dose escalation study of PRS-343 (**Figure 3A**) and the overall study design (**Figure 3B**).

[0046] **Figure 4:** depicts the overall study design.

[0047] **Figure 5:** shows the geometric mean PRS-343 serum concentration-time profiles after a single dose (the first dose, administered Cycle 1 Day 1 administration), ranging from 0.015 mg/kg to 8 mg/kg. The 8 mg/kg plot includes patients in both Cohort 11 (8 mg/kg, Q3W) and 11B (8 mg/kg, Q2W).

[0048] **Figure 6:** presents the drug exposure/pharmacodynamics relationship for Cohorts 1 to 11B (dose levels ranging from 0.0005 mg/kg Q3W to 8 mg/kg Q2W).

[0049] **Figure 7:** shows the CD8⁺ T cell expansion in full tumor tissue (**Figure 7A**), tumor stroma (**Figure 7B**), and tumor cells (**Figure 7C**) in patients receiving PRS-343. The increase of CD8⁺ T cells is more pronounced for patients in Cohort 9 of the study and onwards (dose levels ≥ 2.5 mg/kg) as compared to low dose Cohorts 1-8.

[0050] **Figure 8:** shows the CD8⁺ T cell expansion in full tumor tissue (**Figure 8A**), tumor stroma (**Figure 8B**), and tumor cells (**Figure 8C**) in the responding patient 107-012. The increase of CD8⁺ T cells are more pronounced in tumor cells than in full tumor tissue or tumor stroma.

[0051] **Figure 9:** shows the CD8⁺ T cell expansion in full tumor tissue (**Figure 9A**), tumor stroma (**Figure 9B**), and tumor cells (**Figure 9C**) in the responding patient 108-002. The increase of CD8⁺ T cells are more pronounced in tumor cells than in full tumor tissue or tumor stroma.

[0052] **Figure 10:** shows the CD8⁺Ki67⁺ T cell expansion in full tumor tissue (**Figure 10A**), tumor stroma (**Figure 10B**), and tumor cells (**Figure 10C**) in the responding patient 108-002. The increase of CD8⁺Ki67⁺ T cells is only observed in tumor cells.

[0053] **Figure 11:** shows the average time on treatment with PRS-343 is increased in Cohort 11B (8 mg/kg, Q2W) compared to Cohorts 9 to 11 (2.5 mg/kg, 5 mg/kg, and 8 mg/kg,

respectively, Q3W).

[0054] **Figure 12:** depicts the best response in target lesions for Cohorts 1 to 11B (**Figure 12A**) and Cohorts 9 to 11B (**Figure 12B**).

[0055] **Figure 13:** provides an overview over the design of HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion proteins as described herein. Representative HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion proteins were made based on an antibody specific for HER2 (e.g., an antibody shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 48) and a lipocalin muteins specific for 4-1BB (e.g., a lipocalin mutein shown in SEQ ID NO: 22). One or more anti-4-1BB lipocalin muteins were genetically fused, via a peptide linker, at the N-terminus or the C-terminus, to an anti-HER2 antibody at the C-terminus of the antibody heavy chain domain (HC) (**Figure 13D**), the N-terminus of the HC (**Figure 13A**), the C-terminus of the antibody light chain (LC) (**Figure 13C**), and/or the N-terminus of the LC (**Figure 13B**), resulting in the fusion proteins such as SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 53, SEQ ID NOs: 52 and 49, and SEQ ID NOs: 54 and 49. An engineered IgG4 backbone with the mutations S228P, F234A, and L235A was used for the anti-HER2 antibody as included in the fusion proteins.

[0056] **Figure 14:** shows the geometric mean PRS-343 serum concentration-time profiles after a single dose (the first dose, cycle 1, day 1), ranging from 0.015 mg/kg to 18 mg/kg. The 8 mg/kg plot includes patients in both Cohort 11 (8 mg/kg, Q3W) and 11B (8 mg/kg, Q2W). The 12 mg/kg plot includes patients in Cohort 12B (12 mg/kg, Q2W), the 18 mg/kg includes patients in Cohort 13B (18 mg/kg, Q2W).

[0057] **Figure 15:** shows CD8+ T cell expansion in full tumor tissue (**Figure 15A**) and serum levels of soluble 4-1BB (s4-1BB) (**Figure 15 B**) of patients in non-active dose Cohorts 1-8 vs. patients in the active dose Cohorts 9-13B. Patients treated with an active dose of PRS-343 showed increased CD8+ T cells in the tumor tissue and circulating s4-1 BB, demonstrating 4-1 BB arm activity of PRS-343.

[0058] **Figure 16:** shows the course of treatment for patients in Cohorts 11B, 11C, 12B, 13B and Obi+11B, including the clinical status (where applicable).

[0059] **Figure 17:** depicts the best response in target lesions for Cohorts 9, 10, 11, 11B, 11C, 12B, 13B and Obi+11B.

[0060] **Figure 18:** shows CD8+ T cell expansion (x-fold induction) vs. % growth/shrinkage of target lesion in active dose cohorts. Patients with SD $\geq$ C6, PR and CR exhibited an at least 2.3-fold increase of CD8+ T cells.

[0061] **Figure 19:** shows CT scans of a target lesion (lung; see dark circle) in the

responding patient 103-021 at baseline, C2 post-treatment and C6 post-treatment. The patient showed a complete response (CR).

[0062] **Figure 20:** shows post-treatment CD8+ T cell expansion in full tumor tissue (**Figure 20A**) and an increase of circulating s4-1BB in the serum (**Figure 20B**) of the CR patient 103-021, demonstrating 4-1BB arm activity of PRS-343.

[0063] **Figure 21:** shows CT scans of target lesions (see dark circles) in the responding patient 107-012 at baseline and C4 post-treatment. The patient showed a partial response (PR).

[0064] **Figure 22:** shows post-treatment CD8+ T cell and CD8+Ki67+ T cell expansion in full tumor tissue (**Figure 22A**) and an increase of circulating s4-1BB in the serum (**Figure 22B**) of the PR patient 107-012, demonstrating 4-1BB arm activity of PRS-343.

[0065] **Figure 23:** shows a repeated increase of circulating s4-1BB in the serum of the PR patient 103-012 over the course of multiple treatment cycles.

[0066] **Figure 24:** shows pre-treatment absolute numbers of CD8+ T cells in full tumor tissue of active cohort patients split up in “PD & SD<C6” and “CR, PR & SD>C6” patients (**Figure 24A**) and a plot of %PD-L1+ cells of total immune cells (IC score) vs. pre-treatment absolute numbers of CD8+ T cells for individual responding patients of active dose cohorts (**Figure 24B**). PRS-343 drives clinical benefit in PD-L1 low/negative patients and patients with low CD8+ T cell counts prior to therapy.

V. DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE DISCLOSURE

[0067] 4-1BB is a costimulatory immune checkpoint and member of the tumor necrosis factor receptor (TNFR) family. It is primarily expressed on activated CD4+ and CD8+ T cells, activated B cells, and natural killer (NK) cells, and plays an important role in the regulation of the immune response. The clustering of 4-1BB leads to activation of the receptor and downstream signaling (Yao et al., 2013, Snell et al., 2011). In a T cell pre-stimulated by the T cell receptor (TCR) binding to a cognate major histocompatibility complex (MHC) target, co-stimulation via 4-1BB leads to enhanced activation, survival, and proliferation, as well as the production of pro-inflammatory cytokines and an improved capacity to kill. (Dawicki and Watts, 2004, Lee et al., 2002).

[0068] In line with the mode of 4-1BB activation, which requires receptor clustering, a monospecific 4-1BB-targeting agent, such as an anti-4-1BB antibody, may not be efficient by itself to cluster 4-1BB and lead to efficient activation. Additionally, a monospecific 4-1BB-targeting agent may lead to non-localized 4-1BB clustering and activation, because the expression of 4-1BB is not limited to tumor infiltrating lymphocytes (Makkouk et al., 2016,

Alizadeh et al., 2011). Recent work on TNFR family members also illustrates the mechanisms of anti-TNFR antibodies, whereby the antibodies interact via their Fc regions with Fc-gamma receptors, engage activating Fc-gamma receptor-expressing immune cells, and facilitate the subsequent anti-tumor activity (Bulliard et al., 2014, Bulliard et al., 2013), suggesting an anti-4-1BB antibody may trigger 4-1BB clustering depending on the abundance of Fc-gamma receptor-positive cells but not restricted to a tumor microenvironment.

[0069] Accordingly, the efficacy and toxicity are in fact major concerns of an anti-4-1BB monotherapy. Ongoing clinical trials of two agonist antibodies, urelumab and utomilumab, present significant challenges. Urelumab has substantial toxicity at doses above 1 mg/kg and is demonstrated safe at only 0.1 mg/kg (every 3 weeks). Clinical efficacy results with low-dose urelumab monotherapy, however, were largely ineffective and there has been limited clinical activity of urelumab at the tolerated dose (Massarelli et al., 2016, Segal et al., 2017). Utomilumab is tolerated at a higher dose (up to 10 mg/kg every 4 weeks) but is a less potent 4-1BB agonist relative to urelumab and has potential efficacy challenges (Tolcher et al., 2017, Chester et al., 2018, Segal et al., 2018).

[0070] Therefore, there is an unmet need for 4-1BB-targeting therapeutics that are both effective and safe. An ideal 4-1BB-targeting agent should lead to clustering of 4-1BB, and do so in a tumor localized fashion on tumor-infiltrating lymphocytes to minimize safety risk. Such a 4-1BB-targeting agent should be able to engage tumor specific CD8+ T cells, so that efficacy may be achieved at tolerant dose levels. As described herein, to obtain such a 4-1BB-targeting agent, bispecific agents may be designed to target 4-1BB on one end and a differentially expressed tumor target on the other end.

[0071] In this respect, HER2 is a clinically-validated target across a broad spectrum of tumor types. Amplification of the HER2 gene and overexpression of its product have been shown to play an important role in the development and progression of various types of cancer including breast, bladder, gastric, gastroesophageal, colorectal, and biliary tract cancer. Anti-HER2 therapy such as trastuzumab, a monoclonal antibody to HER2, accrues significant clinical benefit in patients with early stage or metastatic HER2-positive (HER2+) breast cancer. However, many patients with metastatic disease do not respond to therapy or develop refractory disease, and some patients suffer disease recurrence. For example, trastuzumab monotherapy in the metastatic setting results in response rates of 11–26% (clinical benefit rate: 48%), implying that many HER2+ tumors will not respond to monotherapy (Vogel et al., 2002). Meanwhile, no biomarker beyond HER2 has demonstrated clinical utility for patient selection for anti-HER2 therapy in HER2-positive breast cancer, and no biomarker of response or resistance have yet been clinically validated.

[0072] Therefore, there remains the need for better targeted therapy for patient with HER2-positive cancer. There are also remains the need to identify biomarkers associated with favorable patient population and beneficial clinical outcomes.

[0073] The present disclosure provides new therapies including 4-1BB targeting agents. As described herein, a 4-1BB targeting agent comprises a fusion protein, having at least two binding domains, where one binding domain comprises a lipocalin mutein engineered to specifically bind 4-1BB and a second binding domain which comprises an antibody or antigen binding domain thereof specific for HER2.

[0074] As described above, lipocalin muteins have a cylindrical β -pleated sheet supersecondary structural region comprising eight β -strands connected pair-wise by four loops at one end. These loops comprise a ligand-binding pocket and define the entrance of the ligand-binding pocket. The loop regions forming the binding pocket of a lipocalin have been compared to the 6 complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) of an antibody. Similar to antibodies, the loop regions confer target binding specificity and mutating this region can alter binding properties of the lipocalin. Resulting muteins are sometimes referred to as "Anticalins", and Anticalin technology has been described in the literature (see Skerra (2000 *Biochim Biophys Acta* (1482) 337-350, WO 03/029462A1; Pieris Proteolab AG, and Schönfeld et al. (2009) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 106, 8198-8203).

[0075] The present disclosure provides lipocalin muteins, as part of a bispecific fusion proteins, comprising particular mutations within the four loop regions of the ligand-binding pocket, resulting in muteins with binding specificity towards a non-natural target (e.g., 4-1BB).

[0076] The inventors have shown that lipocalins can be engineered by introducing particular sets of mutations within the loop regions in order to confer binding to 4-1BB (a non-natural target) (see WO 2016/177762, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). Additionally, said lipocalin muteins have been included in a fusion format, where the fusions have been shown to be capable of simultaneous binding of 4-1BB and HER2 (see WO 2016/177802, which is herein incorporated by reference in its entirety). The present disclosure provides the use of said 4-1BB/HER2 fusion proteins in pharmaceutical compositions in order to treat HER2+ tumors in human patients, and particular methods of treatment to achieve clinical results.

[0077] In some embodiments, HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion proteins as provided herein are envisioned to bring HER2+ tumor cells and 4-1BB expressing T cells to proximity and promote 4-1BB clustering and signaling, to inhibit HER2 signaling, deliver a costimulatory signal

to tumor antigen-specific T cells providing localized immune activation, and facilitate tumor cell killing and tumor destruction.

[0078] As described herein, PRS-343 is a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein, promoting 4-1BB clustering by bridging 4-1BB-positive T cells with HER2+ tumor cells, and thereby providing a potent costimulatory signal to tumor antigen-specific T cells. PRS-343 is designed to localize CD137 activation in the tumor in a HER2-dependent manner. The amino acid sequence of PRS-343 is shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51.

[0079] The present disclosure provides a first-in-human Phase 1 study of PRS-343 conducted in patients with HER2+ advanced or metastatic solid tumors to assess the safety and efficacy of PRS-343. Following administration of PRS-343, the pharmacokinetic (PK) profile, pharmacodynamic (PD) effects, and PK/PD correlations were determined.

[0080] Based on the results of the study as presented herein, the present disclosure provides a method for treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein, such as one comprising the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51. The present disclosure also provides a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein, such as one comprising the amino acid sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject.

[0081] As disclosed herein, inventors have discovered new treatment methods, utilizing HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion proteins comprising a lipocalin binding domain and an immunoglobulin binding domain that are safe and efficacious and achieve surprisingly beneficial clinical outcomes in patients suffering from HER2+ tumors. The present disclosure demonstrates that the described HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion proteins administered in a pharmaceutical composition showed durable anti-tumor activity in a heavily pre-treated patient population across multiple tumor types, including those that are usually not responsive to immune therapy.

[0082] Additionally, the inventors have found that patients with lower numbers of CD8+ T cells in tumor tissue prior to treatment were responsive to treatment with HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion proteins according to treatment regimens described herein, suggesting an improved alternative standard of care where a patient is non-responsive to other check point drugs.

[0083] The present disclosure demonstrates the effectiveness in humans in achieving clinical results that include, for example, an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+ T cell numbers in the full tumor tissue; an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+ T cell numbers in tumor cells; an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+Ki67+ T cell numbers in the full tumor tissue; an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+Ki67+ T cell numbers in tumor cells; an increase of CD8+ T cells from a pre-treatment level of less than about 500 per mm² of a measured area, wherein the measured area is an area of the full tumor tissue, tumor stroma, or tumor cells; an increase of the level of soluble 4-1BB (s4-1BB) in the blood serum; an at least 30% decrease in the target lesion; stable disease; a partial response; and a complete response.

[0084] The methods include, among other things, administering the disclosed compositions to a subject in a dose ranging from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg. In some embodiments, the disclosed compositions may be administered once every week, once every two weeks, or once every three weeks.

A. HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein of the disclosure

[0085] In some embodiments, a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein of the disclosure contains at least two subunits in any order: (1) a first subunit that comprises an antibody or an antigen-binding domain thereof specific for HER2, and (2) a second subunit that comprises a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB (**Figure 4**).

[0086] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein contains at least one additional subunit, for example, a third subunit. In some embodiments, a HER2/4-1BB fusion protein contains a third subunit that comprises a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB.

[0087] In some embodiments, at least one subunit of a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein is fused at its N-terminus and/or its C-terminus to another subunit. In some embodiments, at least one subunit of a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein is fused to another subunit via a linker. A linker as described herein may be a peptide linker, for example, an unstructured glycine-serine (GS) linker, a glycosylated GS linker, or a proline-alanine-serine polymer (PAS) linker. In some embodiments, a (Gly₄Ser)₃ linker ((G₄S)₃) as shown in SEQ ID NO: 4 is used. Other exemplary linkers are shown in SEQ ID NOs: 5-14.

[0088] In some embodiments, the second subunit of a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein is linked via a linker, preferably a (G₄S)₃ linker, at its N-terminus to each of the C-terminus of the heavy chain constant region (CH) of the antibody or an antigen-binding domain thereof comprised in the first subunit (**Figure 4D**).

[0089] In some embodiments, a lipocalin mutein subunit is fused to an antibody subunit of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein via a peptide linker. In some embodiments, a lipocalin mutein subunit is fused, via a peptide linker, at its N-terminus or its C-terminus to an antibody subunit at the C-terminus of the antibody heavy chain (HC), the N-terminus of the HC, the C-terminus of the antibody light chain (LC), and/or the N-terminus of the LC (**Figure 4**). In some preferred embodiment, a lipocalin mutein subunit is fused at its N-terminus to each of the HC of an antibody subunit of a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein via a peptide linker, preferably (G₄S)₃ linker (**Figure 4D**).

[0090] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB.

[0091] In some embodiments, the Fc function of the Fc region of the antibody or an antigen-binding domain thereof comprised in the first subunit of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein is preserved. Accordingly, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein may be capable of binding Fc receptor-positive cell at the same time while simultaneously engaging 4-1BB and HER2. In some other embodiments, the Fc function of the Fc region of the antibody or an antigen-binding domain thereof comprised in the first subunit of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein is reduced or fully suppressed, while the fusion protein is simultaneously engaging 4-1BB and HER2. In some embodiments, this may be achieved, for example, by switching from the IgG1 backbone to IgG4, as IgG4 is known to display reduced Fc-gamma receptor interactions compared to IgG1. In some embodiments, to further reduce the residual binding to Fc-gamma receptors, mutations may be introduced into the IgG4 backbone such as F234A and L235A. In some embodiments, an S228P mutation may also be introduced into the IgG4 backbone to minimize the exchange of IgG4 half-antibody (Silva et al., 2015). In some embodiments, F234A and L235A mutations may be introduced for decreased ADCC and ADCP (Glaesner et al., 2010) and/or M428L and N434S mutations or M252Y, S254T, and T256E mutations for extended serum half-life (Dall'Acqua et al., 2006, Zalevsky et al., 2010). In some embodiments, an additional N297A mutation may be present in the antibody heavy chain of a provided CD137/HER2 bispecific fusion protein in order to remove the natural glycosylation motif.

[0092] In some embodiments, the antibody or antigen-binding domain thereof comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprises the three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and/or the three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45.

[0093] In some embodiment, the antibody or antigen-binding domain thereof comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprises a heavy chain variable region (HCVR) shown in SEQ ID NO: 46, and/or a light chain variable region (LCVR) shown in SEQ ID NO: 47.

[0094] In some embodiments, the antibody or antigen-binding domain thereof comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprises a heavy chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and/or a light chain shown in SEQ ID NO: 50.

[0095] In some embodiments, the antibody or antigen-binding domain thereof comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein has a HCVR with at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, or even higher sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 46, and/or a LCVR with at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, or even higher sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 47. In other embodiments, the antibody or antigen-binding domain thereof comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein has a heavy chain with at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, or even higher sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and/or a light chain with at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, or even higher sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50.

[0096] In some embodiments, the antibody or antigen-binding domain thereof comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein is an anti-HER2 antibody. In some embodiments, the antibody or antigen-binding domain thereof comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein is trastuzumab. In some embodiments, the antibody or antigen-binding domain thereof comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein is trastuzumab with an IgG4 backbone.

[0097] In some embodiments, the lipocalin mutein comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein is a mutein of mature human neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin (hNGAL) having binding specificity for 4-1BB. A mutein of mature hNGAL may be designated herein as an "hNGAL mutein".

[0098] In some embodiments, the lipocalin mutein comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein is capable of binding human 4-1BB with high affinity and/or co-stimulating human T cells when immobilized on a plastic dish together with an anti-CD3

antibody. In some embodiments, the lipocalin mutein comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprises an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 21-39 or of a fragment or variant thereof. In some embodiments, the lipocalin mutein comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein has an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22. In some embodiments, the lipocalin mutein comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein has an amino acid sequence with high sequence identity, such as at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 82%, at least 85%, at least 87%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 98%, at least 99%, or higher identity, to an amino acid sequence selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 21-39. In some embodiments the lipocalin mutein comprised in a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein has an amino acid sequence with high sequence identity, such as at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 82%, at least 85%, at least 87%, at least 90%, at least 95%, at least 98%, at least 99%, or higher identity, to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NOs: 22.

[0099] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein is generated by genetic fusion of a 4-1BB-specific hNGAL mutein to a trastuzumab IgG4 variant, joined by a flexible, non-immunogenic peptide linker.

[00100] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprises the amino acid sequences selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 53, SEQ ID NOs: 52 and 49, and SEQ ID NOs: 54 and 49.

[00101] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprises the amino acid sequences having at least 70%, at least 75%, at least 80%, at least 85%, at least 90%, at least 92%, at least 95%, at least 97%, at least 98%, at least 99%, or higher sequence identity to the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 53, SEQ ID NOs: 52 and 49, and SEQ ID NOs: 54 and 49. In some embodiments, where a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprises more than one amino acid chain, a given value for the sequence identity relates to the average sequence identity normalized by the number of amino acid residues in both amino acid chains. For example, if a fusion protein consists of amino acid chain A having 100 amino acids and amino acid chain B having 50 amino acids, and another fusion protein consists of amino acid chain A' having 100 amino acids 80 % sequence identity to amino acid chain A and amino acid chain B' having 50 amino acids and 95% sequence identity to amino acid chain B', the average sequence identity between both fusion proteins will be $(100/(100+50)) \times 80 \% + (50/(100+50)) \times 95 \% = 85 \%$ sequence identity. In some preferred embodiments, where a fusion protein comprise more than one amino acid chain, a given value for the sequence identity means that a protein of interest comprises an amino acid sequence that has at least the given value of

sequence identity to one chain of the bispecific fusion protein and comprises an amino acid sequence that has at least the given value of sequence identity to the other chain of the bispecific fusion protein.

[00102] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein is capable of engaging HER2 and 4-1BB simultaneously. In some embodiments, a provided fusion protein is capable of inducing 4-1BB clustering and signaling in a HER2-dependent manner. In some embodiments, a provided fusion protein is capable of activating CD137 signaling in HER2-positive tumor microenvironment. In some embodiments, a provided fusion protein is capable of co-stimulating T cell responses and/or enhancing T cell functions in HER2-positive tumor microenvironment.

[00103] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprises the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprises two chains having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50 and two chains having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 51.

[00104] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is capable of stimulating T cell responses in the presence of HER2+ tumor cells. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is capable of inducing IL-2 production in the presence of HER2+ tumor cells. In a specific embodiment, a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion of the disclosure induces IL-2 production in the presence of HER2-positive NCI-N87 cells with a potency (EC_{50}) of about 35 pmol/L. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is capable of inducing 4-1BB clustering and downstream signalling in the presence of HER2+ tumor cells. In a specific embodiment, a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion of the disclosure induces 4-1BB clustering and downstream signaling in a Jurkat NF- κ B reporter cell line in the presence of HER2-positive cells with a potency (EC_{50}) of about 50 pmol/L. The stimulation of T cell responses by provided fusion proteins in the presence of tumor cells may be assessed, for example, in an *in-vitro* T cell activation assay essentially described in **Example 1**.

[00105] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may have one or more anti-tumor effects in a subject following intravenous administration. The one or more anti-tumor effects may be decrease in target lesion, reduction of tumor size, suppression of tumor growth, delayed tumor recurrence, and/or improved overall survival.

[00106] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may decrease target lesion in a subject following intravenous administration. In some embodiments, the target lesion may be decreased by about 2%, about 5%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 70%, about 80%, about 90%, or about 100%.

[00107] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is capable of stimulating CD8⁺ T cell expansion in a subject following intravenous administration, preferably in the tumor microenvironment. In some embodiments, the increase of CD8⁺ T cells in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be observed in full tumor tissue, tumor cells, and/or tumor stroma. In some embodiments, the CD8⁺ T cell numbers in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be increased by about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 2, about 2.5, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, about 10, or even more folds. The CD8⁺ T cell numbers may be increased by about 100, about 200, about 300, about 400, about 500, about 600, about 700, about 800, about 1000, or even more per mm² of measured area. In some embodiments, the CD8⁺ T cell numbers in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may increase from a pre-treatment level of less than about 500, less than about 250, less than about 100, less than about 50 cells per mm² of measured area. The measured area may be full tumor tissue, tumor cells, or tumor stroma. The increase of CD8⁺ T cells may be more pronounced in the tumor cells than in full tumor tissue and/or tumor stroma.

[00108] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is capable of stimulating CD8⁺Ki67⁺ T cell proliferation and/or expansion in a subject following intravenous administration, preferably in the tumor microenvironment. In some embodiments, the increase of CD8⁺Ki67⁺ T cells in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be observed in full tumor tissue, tumor cells, and/or tumor stroma. The increase of CD8⁺Ki67⁺ T cells may be more pronounced in the tumor cells than in full tumor tissue and/or tumor stroma. In some embodiments, the CD8⁺Ki67⁺ T cell numbers in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be increased by about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 2, about 2.5, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, about 10, or even more folds in full tumor tissue, tumor cells, and/or tumor stroma.

[00109] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is capable of

stimulating tumor-infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) proliferation and/or expansion in a subject following intravenous administration, preferably in the tumor microenvironment. In some embodiments, the increase of TILs in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be observed in full tumor tissue, tumor cells, and/or tumor stroma. In some embodiments, the TILs in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be increased by about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 2, about 2.5, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, about 10, or even more folds. The increase of TILs may be more pronounced in the tumor cells than in full tumor tissue and/or tumor stroma. TILs include, but are not limited to, CD8+ T cells, CD4+ T cells, natural killer cells, and B cells.

[00110] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is capable of inducing changes in biomarker levels in a subject following intravenous administration. In some embodiments, a provided fusion protein may decrease the level of a biomarker in a subject. In some embodiments, a provided fusion protein may increase the level of a biomarker in a subject. The biomarker may be, for example, CD4, CD8, PD-L1, Ki67, (soluble) CD137 (4-1BB), HER2, IL-8, and FoxP3.

[00111] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is capable of increasing the level of soluble 4-1BB (s4-1BB) in a subject following intravenous administration. In some embodiments, s4-1BB is circulating s4-1BB. In some embodiments, the level of s4-1BB is increased in the blood serum of the subject. In some embodiments, the level of s4-1BB in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be increased by about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 2, about 2.5, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, about 10 or even more folds. In some embodiments, the level of s4-1BB in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be increased to a concentration of about 500 or more, about 1000 or more, about 2000 or more, about 3000 or more, about 4000 or more, about 5000 or more, about 6000 or more, about 7000 or more, about 8000 or more, about 9000 or more, about 10000 or more, about 15000 or more, or about 20000 or more pg/ml blood serum. In some embodiments, the level of s4-1BB in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be increased by about 500 or more, about 1000 or more, about 2000 or more, about 3000 or more, about 4000 or more, about 5000 or more, about 6000 or more, about 7000 or more, about 8000 or more, about 9000 or more, about 10000 or more, about 15000 or more, or about 20000 or more pg/ml blood serum.

[00112] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may have a half-life of

from about 10 hours to about 110 hours in a subject following intravenous administration. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may have a half-life of at least about 10 hours, at least about 14 hours, at least about 20 hours, at least about 50 hours, at least about 60 hours, at least about 70 hours, at least about 100 hours, at least about 105 hours, at least about 110 hours, or even longer in a subject following intravenous administration. In a specific embodiment, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may have a half-life of at least about 72 hours in a subject following intravenous administration. In a specific embodiment, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may have a half-life of at least about 104 hours in a subject following intravenous administration. The half-life values are based on the data provided in **Example 3**, taking into account the standard deviation.

[00113] In some embodiments, the peak serum concentration ($C_{\max}$) of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 following intravenous administration to a subject may be from about 0.08 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ to about 150 $\mu\text{g/mL}$. The $C_{\max}$ values are based on the data provided in **Example 3**, taking into account the standard deviation.

[00114] In some embodiments, the serum concentration over time (AUC_{inf}) of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 following intravenous administration to a subject may be from about 20 $\mu\text{g}\cdot\text{h/mL}$ to about 24000 $\mu\text{g}\cdot\text{h/mL}$. The AUC_{inf} values are based on the data provided in **Example 3**, taking into account the standard deviation.

[00115] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject, e.g., a mammal such as a human. In some embodiments, a subject administered with the provided fusion protein may have HER2+ advanced or metastatic tumor. In some embodiments, a subject administered with the provided fusion protein may have gastric cancer (e.g., gastric adenocarcinoma), gynecological cancer (e.g., fallopian tube cancer, endometrial cancer or ovarian cancer), breast cancer, lung cancer, in particular non-small cell lung cancer, gallbladder cancer, cholangiocarcinoma, melanoma, esophageal cancer, gastroesophageal cancer (e.g., gastroesophageal junction cancer), colorectal cancer, rectal cancer (e.g., rectal adenocarcinoma), colon cancer, pancreatic cancer, biliary tract cancer, salivary duct cancer, bladder cancer, and/or cancer of unknown primary.

[00116] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a previously treated subject. The subject administered with the provided fusion protein may have been previously treated with a HER2-targeting drug, a 4-1BB/4-1BBL pathway-targeting drug, a PD-1 signaling pathway-targeting drug, and/or a CTLA-4 signaling pathway-targeting drug. A HER2-targeting drug may be an anti-HER2 antibody, such as trastuzumab or pertuzumab. A 4-1BB/4-1BBL pathway-targeting drug may be an anti-4-1BB antibody, such as urelumab or utomilumab. In some embodiments, the subject has not been previously treated with a PD-1 signaling pathway-targeting drug. In some embodiment, the treatment with the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein does not comprise a (co-)treatment with a PD-1 signaling pathway-targeting drug. A PD-1 signaling pathway-targeting drug may be an anti-PD-1 antibody, such as nivolumab, pembrolizumab, or cemiplimab. A CTLA-4 signaling pathway-targeting drug may be an anti-CTLA-4 antibody, such as ipilimumab.

[00117] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject that has been pre-treated with a B cell depleting agent. In some embodiments, the B cell depleting agent may be an anti-CD20 antibody, such as rituximab, obinutuzumab, ocrelizumab, or veltuzumab.

[00118] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject that has been pre-treated with obinutuzumab. In some embodiments, obinutuzumab is administered to the subject about seven days before the provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is first administered to the subject. In some embodiments, obinutuzumab is administered to the subject at a dose of about 1000 mg to about 2000 mg. In some embodiments, obinutuzumab is administered to the subject at a dose of about 2000 mg seven days before the provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is first administered to the subject. In some embodiments, obinutuzumab is administered to the subject at a dose of 1000 mg seven days before and six days before the provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is first administered to the subject.

[00119] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered as an adjuvant.

[00120] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject who has a pre-treatment level of less than about 1000, less than about 750, less than about 500, less than about 400, less than about 400, less than about 300, less than about 250, less than about 200, less than about 150, less than about 100, less than about 90, less than about 80, less than about 70, less than about 60, less than about 50, less than about 45, less than about 40, less than about 35, or even lower CD8⁺ T cells per mm² tumor tissue. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject who has a pre-treatment level of less than about 250 CD8⁺ T cells per mm² tumor tissue.

[00121] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject who has a pre-treatment level of less than about 50%, less than about 40%, less than about 30%, less than about 25%, less than about 20%, less than about 15%, less than about 10%, less than about 5%, or even lower PD-L1⁺ cells of total immune cells. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject who has a pre-treatment level of less than about 25% PD-L1⁺ cells of total immune cells.

[00122] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject who has a pre-treatment level of less than about 250 CD8⁺ T cells per mm² tumor tissue and a pre-treatment level of less than about 25% PD-L1⁺ cells of total immune cells.

[00123] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may induce anti-drug antibodies (ADA) in a subject following intravenous administration. In some embodiments, ADA may be detected in a subject following intravenous administration of the provided fusion protein at a dose level from about 0.05 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg. In some embodiments, ADA may be detected in a subject following intravenous administration of the provided fusion protein at dose levels of about 0.05 mg/kg, about 0.15 mg/kg, about 0.5 mg/kg, about 1 mg/kg, about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, about 27 mg/kg, or higher. In some embodiments, ADA may be detected in a subject after the first dose, after one treatment cycle, after two treatment cycles, after three treatment cycles, or even later, of the provided fusion protein.

[00124] In some other embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 does not induce ADA in a subject following intravenous administration.

[00125] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 bispecific fusion protein may have favorable safety profile to permit a dose level of about 0.0005 mg/kg, about 0.0015 mg/kg, about 0.005 mg/kg, about 0.015 mg/kg, about 0.05 mg/kg, about 0.15 mg/kg, about 0.5 mg/kg, about 1 mg/kg, about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5.0 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, about 27 mg/kg, or even higher. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 bispecific fusion protein may permit a dose level of about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5.0 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, about 27 mg/kg, or even higher. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 bispecific fusion protein may permit a dose level of about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, about 27 mg/kg, or even higher.

[00126] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may have favorable pharmacokinetic properties to permit a dosing schedule of about once every week, about once every two weeks, about once every three weeks, or about once every four weeks. In some embodiments, a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein of the disclosure may permit a dosing schedule of about twice a week, about once a week, about once every ten days, about once every two weeks, about once every three weeks, about once every four weeks, about once every five weeks, about once every month, about once every six weeks, about once every seven weeks, about once every eight weeks, or about once every two months. In some embodiments, a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein of the disclosure may permit a dosing schedule of about once a week, about once every two weeks, or about once every three weeks. In some embodiments, a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein may provide superior tumor response, such as a longer duration of response, when administered following a dosing schedule of every two weeks as compared to a dosing schedule of every three weeks.

[00127] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every

week, at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, or at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week.

[00128] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of about 5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of about 8 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, or at a dose of about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week.

[00129] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks, at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks, at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks, at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks, at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks, or at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00130] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, or about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00131] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week, at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week, at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week, at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week, at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week, or at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

every week, or at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00132] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, or about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00133] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject at a dose that results in ≥ 20 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ serum concentration of the fusion protein. In some embodiments, the dose that results in ≥ 20 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ serum concentration of the fusion protein may be a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, or about 27 mg/kg. The dose may be administered at an interval of about once every week, about once every two weeks, or about once every three weeks.

[00134] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is not associated with dose limiting toxicity after being administered to a subject. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is not associated with dose limiting toxicity after being administered to a subject when administered to a subject at a dose of up to about 2.5 mg/kg, up to about 5 mg/kg, up to about 8 mg/kg, up to about 12 mg/kg, up to about 18 mg/kg, or up to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is not associated with dose limiting toxicity after being administered to a subject when administered to a subject at a dose of up to about 2.5 mg/kg, up to about 5 mg/kg, up to about 8 mg/kg, up to about 12 mg/kg, up to about 18 mg/kg, or up to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is not associated with dose limiting toxicity after being administered to a subject when administered to a subject at a dose of up to about 2.5 mg/kg, up to about 5 mg/kg, up to about 8 mg/kg, up to about 12 mg/kg, up to about 18 mg/kg, or up to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00135] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject by infusion. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein

comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject by intravenous infusion.

[00136] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be used as an anti-tumor agent, an anti-infection agent, an anti-inflammatory agent, and/or an immune modulator.

[00137] A HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein of the disclosure may be used in a method provided herein.

B. Methods of the disclosure

[00138] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating a tumor in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51. The provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg. The provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered once every week, once every two weeks, or once every three weeks. The subject may have gastric cancer (e.g., gastric adenocarcinoma), gynecological cancer (e.g., fallopian tube cancer, endometrial cancer or ovarian cancer), breast cancer, lung cancer, in particular non-small cell lung cancer, gallbladder cancer, cholangiocarcinoma, melanoma, esophageal cancer, gastroesophageal cancer (e.g., gastroesophageal junction cancer), colorectal cancer, rectal cancer (e.g., rectal adenocarcinoma), colon cancer, pancreatic cancer, biliary tract cancer, salivary duct cancer, bladder cancer, and/or cancer of unknown primary.

[00139] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 for use in treating a tumor in a subject, comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51. The provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg. The provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered once every week, once every two weeks, or once every three weeks. The subject may have gastric cancer (e.g., gastric adenocarcinoma), gynecological cancer (e.g., fallopian tube cancer, endometrial cancer or ovarian cancer), breast cancer, lung cancer, in particular non-small cell

lung cancer, gallbladder cancer, cholangiocarcinoma, melanoma, esophageal cancer, gastroesophageal cancer (e.g., gastroesophageal junction cancer), colorectal cancer, rectal cancer (e.g., rectal adenocarcinoma), colon cancer, pancreatic cancer, biliary tract cancer, salivary duct cancer, bladder cancer, and/or cancer of unknown primary.

[00140] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides the use of a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 for the manufacture of a medicament for use in treating a tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51. The provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg. The provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered once every week, once every two weeks, or once every three weeks. The subject may have gastric cancer (e.g., gastric adenocarcinoma), gynecological cancer (e.g., fallopian tube cancer, endometrial cancer or ovarian cancer), breast cancer, lung cancer, in particular non-small cell lung cancer, gallbladder cancer, cholangiocarcinoma, melanoma, esophageal cancer, gastroesophageal cancer (e.g., gastroesophageal junction cancer), colorectal cancer, rectal cancer (e.g., rectal adenocarcinoma), colon cancer, pancreatic cancer, biliary tract cancer, salivary duct cancer, bladder cancer, and/or cancer of unknown primary.

[00141] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering by intravenous infusion a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 at least once every week at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg.

[00142] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 for use in treating HER2+ tumor in a subject, comprising administering by intravenous infusion the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 at least once every week at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg.

[00143] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides the use of a HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 for the manufacture of a medicament for use in treating HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment preferably comprises administering by intravenous the HER2/4-1BB bispecific

fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 at least once every week at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg.

[00144] In some embodiments, the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is administered to the subject at a dose of about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, or about 27 mg/kg.

[00145] In some embodiments, the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is administered to the subject about once every week, about once about two weeks, about once about three weeks, or about once every four weeks.

[00146] In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is sufficient to achieve one or more anti-tumor effects. For example, the administration of the fusion protein may decrease target lesion, reduce tumor size, suppress tumor growth, delay tumor recurrence, and/or improv overall survival.

[00147] In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 about once every two weeks achieves superior clinical response, such as a longer duration of response, as compared to administering the fusion protein about once every three weeks.

[00148] In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein results in decreased target lesion in the subject. In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein result in decreased target lesion in the subject by about 2%, about 5%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 70%, about 80%, about 90%, or about 100%.

[00149] In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein results in CD8+ T cell proliferation and/or expansion in the subject, preferably in the tumor microenvironment. In some embodiments, the increase of CD8+ T cells in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be observed in full tumor tissue, tumor cells, and/or tumor stroma. In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein result in increased CD8+ T cell numbers in the subject by about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 2, about 2.5, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, about 10, or even more folds. In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein result in increased CD8+ T cell numbers in the subject by about 100, about 200, about 300, about 400, about 500, about 600, about 700, about 800, about 1000, or

even more per mm² of measured area. In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein result in the increase of CD8+ T cell numbers in the subject from a pre-treatment level of less than about 500, less than about 250, less than about 100, less than about 50, or an even lower number of cells per mm² of measured area. The measured area may be full tumor tissue, tumor cells, or tumor stroma. In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein result in more pronounced increase of CD8+ T cells in the tumor cells than in full tumor tissue and/or tumor stroma in the subject.

[00150] In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein results in CD8+Ki67+ T cell proliferation and/or expansion in the subject, preferably in the tumor microenvironment. In some embodiments, the increase of CD8+Ki67+ T cells in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be observed in full tumor tissue, tumor cells, and/or tumor stroma. In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein result in more pronounced increase of CD8+Ki67+ T cells in the tumor cells than in full tumor tissue and/or tumor stroma in the subject. In some embodiments, the CD8+Ki67+ T cell numbers in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be increased by about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 2, about 2.5, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, about 10, or even more folds in full tumor tissue, tumor cells, and/or tumor stroma.

[00151] In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein results in tumor-infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) proliferation and/or expansion in the subject, preferably in the tumor microenvironment. In some embodiments, the increase of TILs in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be observed in full tumor tissue, tumor cells, and/or tumor stroma. In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein result in increased TILs in the subject by about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 2, about 2.5, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, about 10, or even more folds. In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein result in more pronounced increase of TILs in the tumor cells than in full tumor tissue and/or tumor stroma in the subject.

[00152] In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein results in decrease or increase in biomarker levels in the subject. The biomarker may be, for example, CD4, CD8, PD-L1, Ki67, (soluble) CD137 (4-1BB), HER2, IL-8, and FoxP3.

[00153] In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein results in an increase of the level of soluble 4-1BB (s4-1BB) in the subject. In some embodiments, s4-1BB is circulating s4-1BB. In some embodiments, the level of s4-1BB is increased in the blood serum of the subject. In some embodiments, the level of s4-1BB may be

increased by about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 2, about 2.5, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, about 10 or even more folds. In some embodiments, the level of s4-1BB may be increased to a concentration of about 500 or more, about 1000 or more, about 2000 or more, about 3000 or more, about 4000 or more, about 5000 or more, about 6000 or more, about 7000 or more, about 8000 or more, about 9000 or more, about 10000 or more, about 15000 or more, or about 20000 or more pg/ml blood serum. In some embodiments, the level of s4-1BB may be increased by about 500 or more, about 1000 or more, about 2000 or more, about 3000 or more, about 4000 or more, about 5000 or more, about 6000 or more, about 7000 or more, about 8000 or more, about 9000 or more, about 10000 or more, about 15000 or more, or about 20000 or more pg/ml blood serum.

[00154] In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein results in ≥ 20 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ serum concentration of the fusion protein. In some embodiments, the fusion protein is administered at a dose level from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg, such as about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, or about 27 mg/kg. The fusion protein may be administered at an interval of about once every week, about once every two weeks, or about once every three weeks.

[00155] In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein results in anti-drug antibodies (ADA) in the subject after the first dose, after one treatment cycle, after two treatment cycles, after three treatment cycles, or even later. In some embodiments, the fusion protein is administered at a dose level from about 0.05 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg, such as about 0.05 mg/kg, about 0.15 mg/kg, about 0.5 mg/kg, about 1 mg/kg, about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, or about 27 mg/kg.

[00156] In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein does not result in anti-drug antibodies (ADA) in the subject.

[00157] In some embodiments, administering the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is not associated with dose limiting toxicity after being administered to a subject. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is not associated with dose limiting toxicity after being administered to a subject when administered to a subject at a dose of up to about 2.5 mg/kg, up to about 5 mg/kg, up to about 8 mg/kg, up to about 12 mg/kg, up to about 18 mg/kg, or up to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is not associated with dose limiting toxicity after being administered to a subject when administered to a subject at a dose of up to about 2.5 mg/kg, up to about 5 mg/kg, up to about 8

mg/kg, up to about 12 mg/kg, up to about 18 mg/kg, or up to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is not associated with dose limiting toxicity after being administered to a subject when administered to a subject at a dose of up to about 2.5 mg/kg, up to about 5 mg/kg, up to about 8 mg/kg, up to about 12 mg/kg, up to about 18 mg/kg, or up to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00158] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, wherein the administered amount results in one or more anti-tumor effects, such as decreased target lesion, reduced tumor size, suppressed tumor growth, delayed tumor recurrence, and/or improved overall survival.

[00159] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, wherein the administered amount results in decreased target lesion in the subject by about 2%, about 5%, about 10%, about 15%, about 20%, about 25%, about 30%, about 35%, about 40%, about 45%, about 50%, about 55%, about 60%, about 70%, about 80%, about 90%, or about 100%. In some embodiments, the fusion protein is administered at least once every week at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg.

[00160] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, wherein the administered amount results in CD8+ T cell proliferation and/or expansion in full tumor tissue, tumor cells, and/or tumor stroma in the subject, by about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 2, about 2.5, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, about 10, or even more folds, or by about 100, about 200, about 300, about 400, about 500, about 600, about 700, about 800, about 1000, or even more per mm² of measured area, or from a pre-treatment level of less than about 500, less than about 250, less than about 100, less than about 50, or an even lower number of cells per mm² of measured area. The measured area may be full tumor tissue, tumor cells, or tumor stroma. In some embodiments, the fusion protein is administered at least once every week at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg.

[00161] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, wherein the administered amount results in CD8+Ki67+ T cell proliferation and/or expansion in full tumor tissue, tumor cells, and/or tumor stroma in the subject. In some embodiments, the CD8+Ki67+ T cell numbers in the subject administered with the provided fusion protein may be increased by about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 2, about 2.5, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, about 10, or even more folds in full tumor tissue, tumor cells, and/or tumor stroma. In some embodiments, the fusion protein is administered at least once every week at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg.

[00162] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, wherein the administered amount results in tumor-infiltrating lymphocyte (TIL) proliferation and/or expansion in full tumor tissue, tumor cells, and/or tumor stroma in the subject, by about 1.1, about 1.2, about 1.3, about 1.4, about 1.5, about 2, about 2.5, about 3, about 4, about 5, about 6, about 7, about 8, about 9, about 10, or even more folds. In some embodiments, the fusion protein is administered at least once every week at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg.

[00163] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, wherein the administered amount results in ≥ 20 $\mu\text{g/mL}$ serum concentration of the fusion protein. In some embodiments, the fusion protein is administered at a dose level from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg, such as about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, or about 27 mg/kg. The fusion protein may be administered at an interval of about once every week, about once every two weeks, or about once every three weeks.

[00164] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, wherein the administered amount results in anti-drug antibodies (ADA) in the subject after the first dose, after one treatment cycle, after two treatment cycles, after three treatment cycles, or even later. In some embodiments, the fusion

protein is administered at a dose level from about 0.05 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg, such as about 0.05 mg/kg, about 0.15 mg/kg, about 0.5 mg/kg, about 1 mg/kg, about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, or about 27 mg/kg.

[00165] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, wherein the administered amount does not result in anti-drug antibodies (ADA) in the subject.

[00166] In some embodiments, the present disclosure provides a method for treating HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the method comprises administering a therapeutically effective amount of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, wherein the administered amount results in a response in the subject, such as a partial response, a complete response, and/or a sustained response (e.g., a sustained partial response or complete response) after cessation of the treatment.

[00167] In some embodiments, the subject has been treated with one or more cancer therapies before the treatment of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51. In some embodiments, the subject has been treated before the treatment of the fusion protein with a HER2-targeting drug such as trastuzumab or pertuzumab, a 4-1BB/4-1BBL pathway-targeting drug such as urelumab or utomilumab, a PD-1 signaling pathway-targeting drug such as nivolumab, pembrolizumab, or cemiplimab, and/or a CTLA-4 signaling pathway-targeting drug such as ipilimumab. In some embodiments, the subject is resistant to the one or more cancer therapies. In some embodiments, the subject has not been previously treated with a PD-1 signaling pathway-targeting drug. In some embodiment, the treatment with the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein does not comprise a (co-)treatment with a PD-1 signaling pathway-targeting drug.

[00168] In some embodiments, the subject has been treated with a B cell depleting agent before the treatment of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51. In some embodiments, the subject has been treated before the treatment of the fusion protein with an anti-CD20 antibody, such as rituximab, obinutuzumab, ocrelizumab, or veltuzumab. In some embodiments, the subject has been treated with obinutuzumab at a dose of about 1000 mg to about 2000 mg, about seven days before the treatment of the fusion protein. In some embodiments, the subject has been treated with obinutuzumab at a dose of about 2000 mg seven days before the treatment of the fusion

protein or at a dose of 1000 mg seven days before and six days before the treatment of the fusion protein.

[00169] In some embodiments, the subject has less than about 1000, less than about 750, less than about 500, less than about 400, less than about 400, less than about 300, less than about 250, less than about 200, less than about 150, less than about 100, less than about 90, less than about 80, less than about 70, less than about 60, less than about 50, less than about 45, less than about 40, less than about 35, or even lower CD8⁺ T cells per mm² tumor tissue before the treatment of the treatment of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51. In some embodiments, the subject has less than about 250 CD8⁺ T cells per mm² tumor tissue before the treatment of the treatment of a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51.

[00170] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject who has a pre-treatment level of less than about 50%, less than about 40%, less than about 30%, less than about 25%, less than about 20%, less than about 15%, less than about 10%, less than about 5%, or even lower PD-L1⁺ cells of total immune cells. In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject who has a pre-treatment level of less than about 25% PD-L1⁺ cells of total immune cells.

[00171] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be administered to a subject who has a pre-treatment level of less than about 250 CD8⁺ T cells per mm² tumor tissue and a pre-treatment level of less than about 25% PD-L1⁺ cells of total immune cells.

[00172] In some embodiments, the HER2/4-1BB comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is administered at a dose level of about 0.0005 mg/kg, about 0.0015 mg/kg, about 0.005 mg/kg, about 0.015 mg/kg, about 0.05 mg/kg, about 0.15 mg/kg, about 0.5 mg/kg, about 1 mg/kg, about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5.0 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, about 27 mg/kg, or even higher. In some embodiments, the fusion protein is administered at a dose level of about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5.0 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, about 27 mg/kg, or even higher. In some embodiments, the fusion protein is administered at a dose level of about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, about 27 mg/kg, or even higher.

[00173] In some embodiments, the HER2/4-1BB comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is administered with a dosing schedule of about once every week, about once every two weeks, about once every three weeks, or about once every four weeks. In some embodiments, the fusion protein is administered with a dosing schedule of about twice a week, about once a week, about once every ten days, about once every two weeks, about once every three weeks, about once every four weeks, about once every five weeks, about once every month, about once every six weeks, about once every seven weeks, about once every eight weeks, or about once every two months.

[00174] In some embodiments, the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is administered to a subject at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, or at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week.

[00175] In some embodiments, the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is administered to a subject at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of about 5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of about 8 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, at a dose of about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week, or at a dose of about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks to about once every week.

[00176] In some embodiments, the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is administered to a subject at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks, at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks, at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks, at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks, at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every

two weeks, or at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00177] In some embodiments, the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is administered to a subject at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, or about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00178] In some embodiments, the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is administered to a subject at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week, at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week, at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week, at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week, at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week, or at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00179] In some embodiments, the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is administered to a subject at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg, about 5 mg/kg, about 8 mg/kg, about 12 mg/kg, about 18 mg/kg, or about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00180] In some embodiments, the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is administered to a subject by infusion. In some embodiments, the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 is administered to a subject by intravenous infusion.

[00181] In some embodiments, methods provided by the present disclosure may further comprise an additional therapy. In some embodiments, the additional therapy may be radiation therapy, surgery (e.g., lumpectomy and a mastectomy), chemotherapy, gene therapy, DNA therapy, viral therapy, RNA therapy, immunotherapy, bone marrow transplantation, nanotherapy, monoclonal antibody therapy, or a combination of the foregoing. Such additional therapy may be in the form of adjuvant or neoadjuvant therapy. In some embodiments, an additional therapy is the administration of small molecule enzymatic inhibitor or anti-metastatic agent. In some embodiments, the additional therapy is the administration of side-effect limiting agents (e.g., agents intended to lessen the occurrence and/or severity of side effects of treatment, such as anti-nausea agents, etc.). In some embodiments, the additional therapy is

the administration of agents that reduce anti-drug antibodies (ADAs). In some embodiments, the additional therapy is the administration of B cell depletion agents.

C. Pharmaceutical formulations

[00182] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be formulated in accordance with standard pharmaceutical practice for use as “active ingredients” of therapeutic compositions. Compositions comprising such molecules may contain one or more pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, glidant, diluent, or excipient, which facilitate administration of the composition and/or facilitate delivery of the composition to the site of action. Suitable carriers, diluents and excipients are known to those skilled in the art and include materials such as carbohydrates, waxes, water soluble and/or swellable polymers, hydrophilic or hydrophobic materials, gelatin, oils, solvents, water and the like. Compositions of the disclosure may be in any suitable form, for example tablets, pills, powders, lozenges, sachets, cachets, elixirs, suspensions, emulsions, solutions, syrups, aerosols (as a solid or in a liquid medium), ointments containing, for example, up to 10% by weight of the active compound, soft and hard gelatin capsules, suppositories, sterile injectable solutions, and sterile packaged powders, to name just a few non-limiting alternatives. Such compositions (or formulations) may be prepared using methods known in the art, such as conventional dissolution and mixing procedures.

[00183] In some embodiments, formulations of the disclosure may be prepared for various routes and types of administration in the form of a lyophilized formulation, milled powder, or an aqueous solution. In some embodiments, formulations of the disclosure may be prepared for intravenous infusion.

[00184] In some embodiments, a provided HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein comprising the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 may be formulated as aqueous solution with a target protein concentration of about 25 mg/mL in 20 mM Histidine, 250 mM Sorbitol, pH 6.3, 0.01% PS80.

[00185] Additional objects, advantages, and features of this disclosure will become apparent to those skilled in the art upon examination of the following Examples and the attached Figures thereof, which are not intended to be limiting. Thus, it should be understood that although the present disclosure is specifically disclosed by exemplary embodiments and optional features, modification and variation of the disclosures embodied therein herein disclosed may be resorted to by those skilled in the art and that such modifications and variations are considered to be within the scope of this disclosure.

[00186] The invention may further be characterized by following items.

[00187] Item 1. A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment is associated with an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+ T cell numbers in the full tumor tissue, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises: three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45, and a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50, and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00188] Item 2. A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment is associated with an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+ T cell numbers in tumor cells, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises: three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45, and a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50, and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00189] Item 3. A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment is associated with an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+Ki67+ T cell numbers in the full tumor tissue, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises: three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45, and a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50, and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00190] Item 4. A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment is associated with an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+Ki67+ T cell

numbers in tumor cells, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises: three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45, and a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50, and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00191] Item 5. A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment is associated with an increase of CD8+ T cells from a pre-treatment level of less than about 500 per mm² of a measured area, wherein the measured area is an area of the full tumor tissue, tumor stroma, or tumor cells, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises: three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45, and a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50, and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00192] Item 6. A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment is associated with an increase of the level of soluble 4-1BB (s4-1BB) in the blood serum of the subject, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises: three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45, and a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50, and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00193] Item 7. A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment is associated with an at least 30% decrease in the target lesion, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy

chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises: three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45, and a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50, and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00194] Item 8. A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment is associated with stable disease, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises: three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45, and a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50, and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00195] Item 9. A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment is associated with a partial response, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises: three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45, and a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50, and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00196] Item 10. A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment is associated with a complete response, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises: three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45, and a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid

sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50, and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00197] Item 11. A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the subject has (i) a pre-treatment level of less than about 250 CD8+ T cells per mm² of a measured area, wherein the measured area is an area of the full tumor tissue, tumor stroma, or tumor cells, and (ii) a pre-treatment level of less than about 25% PD-L1⁺ cells of total immune cells, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises: three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45, and a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50, and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00198] Item 12. A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment is associated with:

- a. an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+ T cell numbers in the full tumor tissue;
- b. an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+ T cell numbers in tumor cells;
- c. an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+Ki67+ T cell numbers in the full tumor tissue;
- d. an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+Ki67+ T cell numbers in tumor cells;
- e. an increase of CD8+ T cells from a pre-treatment level of less than about 500 per mm² of a measured area, wherein the measured area is an area of the full tumor tissue, tumor stroma, or tumor cells;
- f. an increase of the level of soluble 4-1BB (s4-1BB) in the blood serum;
- g. an at least 30% decrease in the target lesion;
- h. stable disease;
- i. a partial response; or
- j. a complete response;

wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises:

- (i) three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45; and
- (ii) a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50;

and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00199] Item 13: A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg or from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises:

- (i) three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45; and
- (ii) a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50;

and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00200] Item 14. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment does not comprise administering a PD-1 axis inhibitor to the subject.

[00201] Item 15. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at an interval of about once every three weeks, about once every two weeks, or about once every week.

[00202] Item 16. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at an interval of about once every week.

[00203] Item 17. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00204] Item 18. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00205] Item 19. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment is associated with a superior tumor response when administered at an interval of about once every two weeks as compared to administering the fusion protein at an interval of about every three weeks.

[00206] Item 20. The fusion protein for the use of item 19, wherein the superior tumor response is a longer duration of response.

[00207] Item 21. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 8 mg/kg.

[00208] Item 22. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from at least about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every week.

[00209] Item 23. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every week.

[00210] Item 24. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every week.

[00211] Item 25. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every week.

[00212] Item 26. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every week.

[00213] Item 27. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every week.

[00214] Item 28. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every three weeks.

[00215] Item 29. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every three weeks.

[00216] Item 30. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 8 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every three weeks.

[00217] Item 31. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every three weeks.

[00218] Item 32. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every three weeks.

[00219] Item 33. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00220] Item 34. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00221] Item 35. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00222] Item 36. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00223] Item 37. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00224] Item 38. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00225] Item 39. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00226] Item 40. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00227] Item 41. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00228] Item 42. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00229] Item 43. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 8 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00230] Item 44. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00231] Item 45. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00232] Item 46. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

[00233] Item 47. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00234] Item 48. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00235] Item 49. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00236] Item 50. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00237] Item 51. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00238] Item 52. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00239] Item 53. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00240] Item 54. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00241] Item 55. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00242] Item 56. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00243] Item 57. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 8 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00244] Item 58. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00245] Item 59. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00246] Item 60. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

[00247] Item 61. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00248] Item 62. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00249] Item 63. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00250] Item 64. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00251] Item 65. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00252] Item 66. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00253] Item 67. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00254] Item 68. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00255] Item 69. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00256] Item 70. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00257] Item 71. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 8 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00258] Item 72. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00259] Item 73. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00260] Item 74. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

[00261] Item 75. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment is not associated with dose limiting toxicity.

[00262] Item 76. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the fusion protein is administered by infusion.

[00263] Item 77. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has been previously treated with a HER2 targeting drug or a 4-1BB/4-1BBL pathway targeting drug.

[00264] Item 78. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has been previously treated with an anti-HER2 antibody.

[00265] Item 79. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has been previously treated with trastuzumab.

[00266] Item 80. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has been previously treated with pertuzumab.

[00267] Item 81. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has been previously treated with an anti-4-1BB antibody.

[00268] Item 82. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is selected from the group consisting of gastric cancer (e.g., gastric adenocarcinoma), gynecological cancer (e.g., fallopian tube cancer, endometrial cancer or ovarian cancer), breast cancer, lung cancer, in particular non-small cell lung cancer, gallbladder cancer, cholangiocarcinoma, melanoma, esophageal cancer, gastroesophageal cancer (e.g., gastroesophageal junction cancer), colorectal cancer, rectal cancer (e.g., rectal adenocarcinoma), colon cancer, pancreatic cancer, biliary tract cancer, salivary duct cancer, bladder cancer, and cancer of unknown primary.

[00269] Item 83. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is selected from the group consisting of gastric cancer, gastroesophageal cancer, fallopian tube cancer, breast cancer, gallbladder cancer, and bladder cancer.

[00270] Item 84. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is selected from the group consisting of gastric cancer, gastroesophageal cancer, fallopian tube cancer, breast cancer, and lung cancer, in particular non-small cell lung cancer.

[00271] Item 85. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is gastric cancer or gastroesophageal cancer.

[00272] Item 86. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is gastric cancer.

[00273] Item 87. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is fallopian tube cancer.

[00274] Item 88. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is breast cancer.

[00275] Item 89. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is lung cancer.

[00276] Item 90. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is non-small cell lung cancer.

[00277] Item 91. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is gallbladder cancer.

[00278] Item 92. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is melanoma.

[00279] Item 93. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is esophageal cancer.

[00280] Item 94. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is endometrial cancer.

[00281] Item 95. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the tumor is rectal cancer.

[00282] Item 96. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has anti-drug antibodies against the fusion protein.

[00283] Item 97. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has anti-drug antibodies against the fusion protein after one treatment cycle of the fusion protein.

[00284] Item 98. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has anti-drug antibodies against the fusion protein after two treatment cycles of the fusion protein.

[00285] Item 99. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has anti-drug antibodies against the fusion protein after three treatment cycles of the fusion protein.

[00286] Item 100. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has been treated with a B cell depleting agent.

[00287] Item 101. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the treatment comprises administering to the subject a B cell depleting agent.

[00288] Item 102. The fusion protein for the use of item 100 or 101, wherein the B cell depleting agent is an anti-CD20 antibody.

[00289] Item 103. The fusion protein for the use of any one of items 100 to 102, wherein the B cell depleting agent is obinutuzumab.

[00290] Item 104. The fusion protein for the use of any one of items 100 to 103, wherein the subject has been treated with obinutuzumab, or obinutuzumab is administered to the subject at a dose of about 1000 mg to about 2000 mg at a time that is from about three weeks before to on the same day of the first administration of the fusion protein.

[00291] Item 105. The fusion protein for the use of any one of items 100 to 104, wherein obinutuzumab is administered to the subject at a dose of about 1000 mg to about 2000 mg, about seven days before the first administration of the fusion protein.

[00292] Item 106. The fusion protein for the use of any one of items 100 to 105, wherein obinutuzumab is administered to the subject at a dose of about 2000 mg seven days before the first administration of the fusion protein or at a dose of 1000 mg seven days before and six days before the first administration of the fusion protein.

[00293] Item 107. The fusion protein for the use of any one of items 100 to 102, wherein the B cell depleting agent is rituximab.

[00294] Item 108. The fusion protein for the use of any one of items 100 to 102, wherein the B cell depleting agent is ocrelizumab.

[00295] Item 109. The fusion protein for the use of any one of items 100 to 102, wherein the B cell depleting agent is veltuzumab.

[00296] Item 110. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a B cell to T cell ratio about 1:5 or lower in peripheral blood at the beginning of the treatment with the fusion protein.

[00297] Item 111. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a B cell to T cell ratio about 1:5 or lower in a lymph node at the beginning of the treatment with the fusion protein.

[00298] Item 112. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a B cell to T cell ratio about 1:5 or lower in spleen at the beginning of the treatment with the fusion protein.

[00299] Item 113. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 500 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.

[00300] Item 114. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 400 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.

[00301] Item 115. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 300 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.

[00302] Item 116. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 250 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.

[00303] Item 117. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 200 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.

[00304] Item 118. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 150 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.

[00305] Item 119. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 100 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.

[00306] Item 120. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 500 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.

[00307] Item 121. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 400 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.

[00308] Item 122. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 300 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.

[00309] Item 123. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 250 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.

[00310] Item 124. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 200 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.

[00311] Item 125. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 150 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.

[00312] Item 126. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 100 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.

[00313] Item 127. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 500 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.

[00314] Item 128. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 400 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.

[00315] Item 129. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 300 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.

[00316] Item 130. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 250 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.

[00317] Item 131. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 200 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.

[00318] Item 132. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 150 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.

[00319] Item 133. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 100 CD8⁺ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.

[00320] Item 134. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 25% PD-L1⁺ cells of total immune cells.

[00321] Item 135. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the subject has (i) a pre-treatment level of less than about 250 CD8⁺ T cells per mm² of a measured area, wherein the measured area is an area of the full tumor tissue, tumor stroma, or tumor cells, and (ii) a pre-treatment level of less than about 25% PD-L1⁺ cells of total immune cells

[00322] Item 136. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the fusion protein has at least about 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51.

[00323] Item 137. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the fusion protein comprises the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NO: 50 and 51.

[00324] Item 138. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding items, wherein the fusion protein comprises two chains having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50 and two chains having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 51.

[00325] Item 139. A method of treating a HER2⁺ tumor in a subject, said method comprising administering to said subject a fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg or from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises: (i) three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45; and (ii) a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50; and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00326] Item 140. Use of a fusion protein in the manufacture of a medicament for treating a HER2⁺ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment comprises administering to said subject the

fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg or from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises: (i) three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45; and (ii) a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50; and wherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.

[00327] Item 141. The method of item 139 or the use of item 140, wherein the treatment is as defined in any one of items 1 to 138.

VI. EXAMPLES

[00328] Example 1: T cell immunogenicity assessment of HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion proteins.

[00329] To investigate the risk of the formation of anti-drug antibodies in man, an *in-vitro* T cell immunogenicity assessment was performed for the HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion proteins SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 53, SEQ ID NOs: 52 and 49 and SEQ ID NOs: 54 and 49, as well as for reference antibody SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 48.

[00330] Human peripheral blood mononuclear cells (PBMCs) from 32 donors, selected to cover human leukocyte antigen (HLA) allotypes and reflective of the distribution in a global population, were thawed, washed, and seeded onto 96-well plates at a density of 3×10^5 cells per well. Test articles, diluted in assay media, were added to the cells at a concentration of 30 µg/mL and then incubated for 7 days in a humidified atmosphere at 37°C and 5% CO₂. Assay medium alone was used as a blank, and keyhole limpet hemocyanine (KLH) was tested as a naïve positive control. On day 7, PBMCs were labelled for surface phenotypic CD3+ and CD4+ markers and for DNA-incorporated EdU (5-ethynyl-2'-deoxyuridine), used as a cell proliferation marker. The percentage of CD3+CD4+EdU+ proliferating cells was measured using a Guava easyCyte 8HT flow cytometer and analyzed using GuavaSoft InCyte software.

[00331] Results of this assay are shown in **Figure 1**. In **Figure 1A**, the stimulation index was plotted, which was obtained by the ratio of proliferation in the presence vs. absence of test article. The threshold that defines a responding donor (stimulation index > 2) is indicated as a dotted line. In **Figure 1B**, the number of responding donors as defined by this threshold was plotted. Evidently, the number of donors responding to the reference antibody SEQ ID NOs: 50

and 48 lies at one and is therefore small, while all 32 donors respond to the positive control KLH with strong proliferation above the threshold. For the bispecific fusion proteins, the number of responding donors are zero, one, two, and three for SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51, SEQ ID NOs: 54 and 49, SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 53, and SEQ ID NOs: 52 and 49, respectively.

[00332] The results demonstrate that the bispecific fusion proteins, in particular SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51 and SEQ ID NOs: 54 and 49, induce little response in the *in-vitro* T cell immunogenicity assessment, indicating low risk of inducing immunogenic responses in man.

[00333] Example 2: *In-vitro* T cell activation of PRS-343

[00334] HER2 target-dependent T cell activation mediated by PRS-343 was assessed in co-culture experiments using a panel of cell lines expressing different levels of HER2. Cancer cell lines representing a range of clinically relevant levels of HER2 receptor (NCI-N87: HER2 high, MKN45: HER2 low, HepG2: HER2 null) were tested for their ability to mediate clustering of PRS-343 and subsequent activation of T cells. To evaluate a potential therapeutic window, cell lines derived from healthy tissues known to express background levels of HER2 were also included.

[00335] Briefly, cancer cells or cells derived from healthy tissue pretreated with 10 µg/mL of mitomycin C (Sigma Aldrich) were seeded in culture plates pre-coated with anti-CD3 and incubated overnight at 37°C in a humidified 5% CO₂ atmosphere. T cell suspension (5 × 10⁴ cells) together with test article was added and incubated for 3 days. The level of T cell activation was measured by quantifying of human IL-2 in the supernatant, using an electrochemiluminescence (ECL) immunoassay (using IL2 DuoSet kit; R&D Systems).

[00336] Specific activation of the 4-1BB pathway by PRS-343 was also assessed using a luciferase reporter cell assay (Promega), where a 4-1BB overexpressing reporter cell line (NF-κB-Luc2/4-1BB Jurkat cells) was cocultured with HER2-positive tumor cell lines and where 4-1BB pathway activation was measured by luminescence.

[00337] Results of an exemplary experiments are shown in **Figure 2**. In the presence of HER2-positive cell lines, a dose-dependent induction of IL-2 was observed with PRS-343. Particularly, PRS-343 induces IL-2 production in the presence of HER2-positive NCI-N87 cells with a potency of about 35 pmol/L (EC₅₀). When the experiment was performed with cell lines expressing basal levels of HER2, no PRS-343-dependent IL-2 induction was observed. Additionally, PRS-343 induces 4-1BB clustering and downstream signaling in a Jurkat NF-κB reporter cell line in the presence of HER2-positive cells with a potency of approximately 50 pmol/L (EC₅₀).

[00338] A bell-shaped response was observed for both in the primary T cell activation

assay and the Jurkat NF- κ B reporter assay, suggesting the response requires the formation of a ternary complex of the tumor cell target HER2, the drug PRS-343, and the T cell receptor 4-1BB and can be disrupted when HER2 and 4-1BB are individually saturated with PRS-343.

[00339] Example 3: Dose escalation study of PRS-343 in patients with HER2+ advanced or metastatic solid tumors.

[00340] Example 3 provides information on this study for Cohorts 1-11, with additional information for Cohorts 1-13 provided in Example 4.

A. Study Objectives and Overview

[00341] This example describes a Phase 1, open-Label, dose escalation study of PRS-343 in patients with HER2+ advanced or metastatic solid tumors for which standard treatment options are not available, are no longer effective, are not tolerated, or the patient has refused standard therapy. The primary objective of the study is to characterize the safety profile and identify the maximum tolerated dose (MTD) or recommended Phase 2 dose (RP2D) of PRS-343. The secondary objective of the study is to characterize the pharmacokinetic (PK) profile of PRS-343, investigate dosing schedule(s) of PRS-343, obtain preliminary estimates of efficacy of PRS-343, assess the potential immunogenicity of PRS-343, assess the pharmacodynamic (PD) effects of PRS-343, and assess possible PK/safety, PK/PD and PK/efficacy correlations.

[00342] PRS-343 was supplied as an aqueous solution in 20 mL glass vials containing 16 mL of PRS-343 drug product at a target protein concentration of 25 mg/mL in 20 mM Histidine, 250 mM Sorbitol, pH 6.3, 0.01% PS80. Enrolled subjects received PRS-343 administered by intravenous (IV) infusion over 2 hours, every 3 weeks (Q3W, 21-day cycles) (Schedule 1) initially. If safety, PK, and PD data suggested a different dosing schedule should be evaluated, Schedule 2 or 3 (dosing every 2 weeks (Q2W) or every 4 weeks (Q4W) in a 28-day cycle, respectively) might be conducted. Separate MTDs might be determined for each schedule evaluated. Patients were allocated to different dose levels in dedicated cohorts (**Table 1**) and received PRS-343 on Day 1 of each 21-day cycle per Schedule 1, on Days 1 and 15 of each 28-day cycle per Schedule 2, or on Day 1 of each 28-day cycle per Schedule 3.

Table 1: PRS-343 dose levels

Cohort	Dose (mg/kg)
1	0.0005
2	0.0015
3	0.005
4	0.015
5	0.05

6	0.15
7	0.5
8	1.0
9	2.5
10	5.0
11	8.0

[00343] An accelerated titration design was utilized for the initial cohorts (**Figure 3A**). Only 1 patient per cohort was enrolled in each escalating dose cohort until a patient experiences a Grade 2 treatment related adverse effect (AE) in Cycle 1, at which time 2 additional patients were enrolled. If a second patient experienced a Grade 2 treatment-related AE, the standard dose-escalation phase was initiated. If neither patient experienced a Grade 2 treatment-related AE, the accelerated titration continued. If a single patient experienced a dose-limiting toxicity (DLT), the modified 3+3 design was initiated (**Figure 3B**). In the standard dose-escalation phase, a modified 3+3 design was utilized, allowing 3 or 4 patients to be enrolled in a cohort with expansion up to a total of 6 evaluable patients if a DLT is observed. The modified 3+3 design was scheduled to be initiated for dose levels 8 through 11 and higher (1 mg/kg to 8 mg/kg or higher respectively) if not initiated previously. After each cohort has been enrolled and all patients in the cohort have completed Cycle 1, safety data from all cohorts were reviewed to determine whether to proceed with further dose escalation.

[00344] Following identification of a non-tolerated dose, enrollment at the preceding dose would resume until that dose has been administered to 6 evaluable patients. An MTD is defined as the dose level below the dose inducing DLT in $\geq 33\%$ of patients. At least 6 evaluable patients must be evaluated in the dose level for it to be called the MTD. Upon establishing MTD, up to 30 additional patients are enrolled in individual expansion cohorts at the MTD and/or at a lower dose level if safety/PD/PK/efficacy data support further evaluation of a lower dose level in order to determine the RP2D.

[00345] Subjects were enrolled in the study based on the following criteria: 1. Signed written informed consent obtained prior to performing any study procedure, including screening procedures; 2. Men and women ≥ 18 years; 3. Dose escalation: histologically or cytologically confirmed diagnosis of unresectable/locally advanced and/or metastatic HER2+ solid tumor malignancy and for which the standard therapies are not available, are no longer effective, are not tolerated, or have been declined by the patient. Expansion cohort: unresectable/locally advanced or metastatic HER2+ solid tumors considered likely to respond to a HER2-targeted 4-1BB agonist (e.g. gastric/gastroesophageal/esophageal, breast, bladder); 4. Dose escalation and expansion cohort: HER2+ solid tumors documented by clinical pathology report; 5. Patients

with breast cancer and gastric and gastroesophageal junction cancer must have received at least 1 prior HER2 targeted therapy for advanced/metastatic disease; **6.** Eastern Cooperative Oncology Group (ECOG) performance status (PS) 0-1; **7.** Estimated life expectancy of at least 3 months; **8. Dose Escalation:** evaluable or measurable disease according to RECIST v1.1. **Expansion Cohort (additional 30 patients):** measurable disease according to RECIST; **9.** Adequate organ function as defined below: a) serum AST and ALT $\leq 3 \times \text{ULN}$; if liver meets present $\leq 5 \times \text{ULN}$. b) total serum bilirubin $\leq 1.5 \times \text{ULN}$. c) serum creatinine $\leq 1.5 \times \text{ULN}$ OR calculated glomerular filtration rate (GFR) by Cockcroft-Gault formula $\geq 50 \text{ mL/min}$. d) Hemoglobin $\geq 9 \text{ g/dL}$. e) ANC $\geq 1500/\text{mm}^3$. f) Platelet count $\geq 75,000/\text{mm}^3$. g) Left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) determined by echocardiogram or multigated acquisition scan $\geq 50\%$; **10.** Any prior cumulative doxorubicin dose must be $\leq 360 \text{ mg/m}^2$; prior cumulative epirubicin dose must be $\leq 720 \text{ mg/m}^2$; **11.** Women of childbearing potential must have a negative serum or urine pregnancy test within 96 hours prior to start of study drug; **12.** Women must not be breastfeeding; **13.** Women of childbearing potential must agree to follow instruction for method(s) of contraception for the duration of treatment with study drug PRS-343 plus 90 days post-treatment completion; **14.** Males who are sexually active with women of childbearing potential must agree to follow instructions for method(s) of contraception for the duration of treatment with study drug PRS-343 plus 90 days post-treatment completion.

[00346] Additionally, subjects who met any of the following criteria were not enrolled: **1.** Known uncontrolled central nervous system (CNS) metastases and/or carcinomatous meningitis. Note: Patients with previously treated brain metastases may participate provided they are stable (without evidence of progression by imaging for at least 4 weeks prior to the first dose of study treatment and any neurologic symptoms have returned to baseline), have no evidence of new or enlarging brain metastases, and are clinically stable off steroids for at least 7 days prior to study treatment. Carcinomatous meningitis precludes a patient from study participation regardless of clinical stability; **2.** History of acute coronary syndromes, including myocardial infarction, coronary artery bypass graft, unstable angina, coronary angioplasty or stenting within past 24 weeks; **3.** History of or current Class II, III or IV heart failure as defined by the New York Heart Association (NYHA) functional classification system; **4.** History of ejection fraction drop below the lower limit of normal with trastuzumab and/or pertuzumab; **5.** Medical, psychiatric, cognitive or other conditions that compromise the patient's ability to understand the patient information, to give informed consent, to comply with the study protocol or to complete the study; **6.** Any severe concurrent disease or condition (includes active infections, cardiac arrhythmia, interstitial lung disease) that in the judgment of the investigator would make study participation inappropriate for the patient; **7.** Previously known active infection with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV); or hepatitis B or hepatitis C infection.

Patients with positive hepatitis B core antibody (HBcAb) require assessment and monitoring of virus deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) status; patients with positive hepatitis C virus (HCV) core antibody can enroll if HCV ribonucleic acid (RNA) is negative; **8.** History of infusion reactions to any component/excipient of PRS-343; **9.** Systemic steroid therapy (>10 mg daily prednisone or equivalent) or any other form of immunosuppressive therapy within 7 days prior to the first dose of study treatment (Note: topical, inhaled, nasal and ophthalmic steroids are not prohibited); **10.** Autoimmune disease that has required systemic treatment in the past (i.e., with use of disease-modifying agents, corticosteroids, or immunosuppressive drugs). Replacement therapy (e.g., thyroxine, insulin, or physiologic corticosteroid replacement therapy for adrenal or pituitary insufficiency, etc.) is allowed; **11.** Has not recovered from the adverse effect of previous anticancer treatments to pretreatment baseline or Grade 1 except for alopecia, anemia (hemoglobin levels must meet the study inclusion criteria) and peripheral neuropathy (which must have recovered to $\leq$ Grade 2) nausea and diarrhea if anti-emetic and anti-diarrheal treatment hasn't been exhausted; **12.** History of a second primary cancer with the exception of 1) curatively treated nonmelanomatous skin cancer, 2) curatively treated cervical or breast carcinoma in situ, or 3) other malignancy with no known active disease present and no treatment administered during the last 2 years; **13.** Receipt of investigational treatment within 3 weeks of scheduled Cycle 1 Day 1 (C1D1) dosing; **14.** Receipt of cytotoxic chemotherapy within 3 weeks (6 weeks for nitrosoureas and mitomycin C) of scheduled C1D1 dosing; **15.** Receipt of radiation therapy within 3 weeks of scheduled C1D1 dosing, unless the radiation comprised a limited field to non-visceral structures (e.g., limb bone metastasis); **16.** Receipt of treatment with immunotherapy, biological therapies, targeted small molecules, hormonal therapies within 3 weeks of scheduled C1D1 dosing; **17.** Receipt of trastuzumab or ado-trastuzumab emtansine or any other experimental drug that engages the same epitope as trastuzumab within 4 weeks of scheduled C1D1 dosing; **18.** Concurrent enrollment in another therapeutic clinical trial; **19.** Major surgery within 3 weeks of scheduled C1D1 dosing.

B. Study Procedures

[00347] Subjects with unknown HER2 status were consented separately in a pre-screening visit in order to undergo HER2 testing prior to screening. All subjects were screened within 28 days prior to administration of the drug (Day -28 to -1) to confirm that they meet the study selection criteria and evaluated for baseline (Day 1 predose).

[00348] In Schedule 1, subjects received the first dose of PRS-343 on Day 1 of Cycle 1 followed by subsequent doses on Day 1 of each cycle (every 3 weeks). Patient assessments occurred on Days 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, and 15 of Cycle 1; Days 1 and 2 through 8 of Cycle 2; Days 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, and 15 of Cycle 3; then on Day 1 of all subsequent cycles. Assessments also occurred

on Day 21 (± 7 days) of Cycles 2, 4, 6, and 8 and Day 21 of every 4 cycles (12 weeks [± 7 days]) thereafter.

[00349] In Schedule 2, subjects received the first dose of PRS-343 on Day 1 of Cycle 1 followed by a dose on Day 15 of Cycle 1 and subsequent doses on Days 1 and 15 of each cycle (every 4 weeks). Patient assessments occurred on Days 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 15, and 22 of Cycle 1; Days 1, 2 through 8, and 15 of Cycle 2; Days 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, and 15 of Cycle 3; then on Days 1 and 15 of all subsequent cycles. Assessments also occurred on Day 28 (± 7 days) of Cycles 2, 4, and 6 and Day 28 of every 3 cycles (12 weeks [± 7 days]) thereafter.

[00350] In Schedule 3, subjects received the first dose of PRS-343 on Day 1 of Cycle 1 followed by subsequent doses on Day 1 of each cycle (every 4 weeks). Patient assessments occurred on Days 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, and 15 of Cycle 1; Days 1 and 2 through 8 of Cycle 2; Day 1 of Cycle 3; Days 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, and 15 of Cycle 4; then on Day 1 of all subsequent cycles. Assessments also occurred on Day 28 (± 7 days) of Cycles 2, 4, and 6 and Day 28 of every 3 cycles (12 weeks [± 7 days]) thereafter.

[00351] Dose-limiting toxicities (DLTs) were reported during the first cycle of each schedule (e.g., 21 days after the first dose in Cycle 1 for Schedule 1). Subjects were monitored for safety throughout the study. Dosing would continue until criteria for study drug discontinuation were met (disease progression or withdrawal from the study). The subjects would return for safety follow-up on Day 30 (± 3 days) after they received the last dose.

C. Endpoints and Assessments

[00352] The primary endpoint of this study is incidence and severity of adverse effects (AEs) graded according to the National Cancer Institute Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (NCI CTCAE) version 4.03. The safety and tolerability of PRS-343 was also assessed based on vital signs, physical examinations, ECOG performance status, electrocardiogram (ECG), and laboratory safety tests on an ongoing basis during the study.

[00353] Patients were monitored for AEs during study participation (beginning at the time study drug is first administered) and until 30 days after the last dose of study drug. Any ongoing serious adverse events (SAEs) were followed until resolution or stabilization. Assessments of vital signs included body temperature, systolic and diastolic blood pressure readings (mm Hg), pulse (beats per minute [BPM]), and respiratory rate (breaths rate per minute [BRPM]). Triplicate 12-lead ECG measurements were performed at pre-determined time points and collected within 10 minutes of the scheduled collection time, prior to the blood collection if collected at the same time. The mean of the triplicate ECG measurements performed pre-dose on Day 1 served as the patient's baseline corrected QT (QTc) value for all post-dose

comparisons. Blood and urine samples were collected for laboratory assessments, including hematology, coagulation, serum chemistry, urinalysis, pregnancy screen, left-ventricular ejection fraction, cytokines, and washout blood sample.

[00354] For the primary endpoint, all subjects who received at least 1 dose of PRS-343 were included in the safety analyses. Safety data are presented in tabular and/or graphical format and summarized descriptively by dose cohort and time as appropriate. Absolute value data and changes from baseline data are summarized as appropriate.

[00355] The secondary endpoints of this study are serum PK parameters; PK and safety profile for Schedule 1, as well as Schedule 2 and Schedule 3, if applicable; tumor responses; duration of response; disease control rate; presence and/or concentration of anti-PRS-343 antibodies (ADAs); and PD markers.

[00356] Venous blood samples for the PK analysis and ADA assessment were collected at pre-determined time points. PK profiles to assess PK properties of single agent PRS-343 were collected from all enrolled subjects. The PK parameters determined for PRS-343 include, but not limited to, the area under the curve (AUC), AUC_{24h} , AUC_{inf} , C_{max} , time to maximum dose concentration (t_{max}), and terminal half-life ($t_{1/2}$) of PRS-343. Tumor assessments, including tumor markers, will be performed at pre-determined time points, and tumor response and progression were assessed according to RECIST, Version 1.1. PD marker were assessed by quantifying lymphocyte subtypes or markers in tumor biopsies or peripheral blood and cytokine levels in plasma at pre-determined time points, prior, during, and after the duration of the dosing. The PD markers measured as available and feasible include, but not limited to, IHC cell subsets (e.g., CD8, CD4, PDL-1, Ki67) assessed in pre-treatment (prior to Cycle 1, Day 1 dosing) and on-treatment tumor biopsies (Cycle 2, within Days 2-8), 4-1BB, soluble HER2, and IFN- γ assessed in pre-treatment (prior to Cycle 1, Day 1 dosing) and on-treatment plasma samples, CD8 T cells, CD4 T cells assessed in pre-treatment (prior to Cycle 1, Day 1 dosing) and on-treatment blood samples, and IHC cell subsets (e.g., CD8, CD4, PDL-1, Ki67) assessed in post-relapse (optional) tumor biopsies. Additionally, the PK/PD relationship and relationship to tumor response are explored.

[00357] **Example 4. Dose escalation study of PRS-343 in patients with HER2+ advanced or metastatic solid tumors.**

[00358] This example provides information on this study for Cohorts 1-13 and interim data for Cohorts 1-11.

A. Study Objectives and Overview

[00359] The study objectives were as described in **Example 3**.

[00360] Patients were allocated to different dose levels in dedicated cohorts including additional Cohorts 12 and 13 (**Table 2**) and received PRS-343 administered by intravenous (IV) infusion over 2 hours, every 3 weeks (Q3W) (Schedule 1) initially. If safety, PK, and PD data suggested a different dosing schedule should be evaluated, Schedule 2 (every 2 weeks, Q2W) or Schedule 3 (every week, Q1W) might be conducted. Separate MTDs may be determined for each schedule evaluated. Separate MTDs might be determined for each schedule evaluated.

[00361] A 1+3 dose escalation design was utilized for Cohorts 1 through 4 (0.0005 mg/kg to 0.015 mg/kg, respectively), and a 3+3 design was used for Cohorts 5 through 11 (0.05 mg/kg to 8 mg/kg, respectively). At the Cohort 11 (8 mg/kg) and above until Cohort 13 (18 mg/kg), the three dose schedules – Q1W, Q2W, and Q3W – were studied (**Figure 4**).

Table 2: PRS-343 dose levels

Cohort	Dose (mg/kg)
1	0.0005
2	0.0015
3	0.005
4	0.015
5	0.05
6	0.15
7	0.5
8	1
9	2.5
10	5.0
11	8
12	12
13	18

B. Study Procedures

[00362] The study procedures were as described in **Example 3**, except for that in Schedule 3, subjects received the first dose of PRS-343 on Day 1 of Cycle 1 followed by doses on Days 8 and 15 of Cycle 1 and subsequent doses on Days 1, 8, and 15 of each cycle (every 3 weeks). Patient assessments for Schedule 3 occurred on Days 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, and 15 of Cycle 1; Days 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, and 15 and Day 21 (± 7 days) of Cycle 2; then on Days 1, 8, and 15 of all subsequent cycles. Assessments also occurred on Day 21 (± 7 days) of Cycles 4, 6, 8, and every 3 cycles thereafter.

[00363] Particularly, patients were assessed for tumor response/progression per RECIST v1.1. For Schedule 1, patients are assessed every 6 weeks for the initial 24 weeks of dosing (first 8 cycles). After the week 24 scans, tumor assessments are conducted every 12 weeks. For Schedules 2 and 3, patients are assessed every 8 weeks for the initial 24 weeks of dosing (first 6 cycles for Schedule 2 and first 8 cycles for Schedule 3). After the week 24 scans, tumor assessments are conducted every 12 weeks.

C. Endpoints and Assessments

[00364] The study procedures were as described in **Example 3**.

D. Data Analysis / Methods

[00365] (i) PK

[00366] Preliminary pharmacokinetic (PK) results of PRS-343 are available at dose levels of 0.0005, 0.0015, 0.005, 0.015, 0.05, 1, 2.5, 5 and 8 mg/kg administered every 3 weeks (Q3W) and 8 mg/kg every 2 weeks (Q2W). PRS-343 was administered as a 2-hour intravenous infusion. In the Q3W dosing regimen, PRS-343 single dose and multiple dose pharmacokinetics were characterized after the first dose (Cycle 1 Day 1) and third dose (Cycle 3 Day 1), respectively. In the Q2W dosing regimen, PRS-343 single dose and multiple dose pharmacokinetics were characterized after the first dose (Cycle 1 Day 1) and fifth dose (Cycle 3 Day 1), respectively. Serum concentration data and planned times were analyzed using non-compartmental methods and preliminary PK results are presented here.

[00367] (ii) Anti-Drug Antibody Formation

[00368] Given the relatively small sample size per cohort and more data is being collected from ongoing studies, anti-drug antibody results and conclusions should be interpreted as preliminary. Immunogenicity samples collected were analyzed using a validated assay for anti-PRS-343 antibodies (ADA) and, if the sample was confirmed positive for ADA, titer value was determined. The lowest measurable titer value of the assay was 50. A patient was considered to be ADA negative, if no ADA were detected in any immunogenicity sample. If ADA were detected, depending on the maximum titer value observed, the patient was either categorized as low-titer (value below limit of quantification, values of 50 and 150) or high-titer (any value greater than 150). Titer value cutoff of 150 was used to categorize ADA positive patients, in part, based on significant impact of titer values greater than 150 on PRS-343 pharmacokinetics.

[00369] (iii) Efficacy

[00370] Efficacy was evaluated by tumor response for patients with measurable or evaluable disease as assessed by the Investigators using RECIST version 1.1 (Appendix 1). Duration of response was calculated for patients who achieve a complete response (CR) or partial response (PR) and was defined as the time from the date of first documented response (CR or PR) to the date of documented progression or death after achieving response. Disease control rate was defined as the percentage of patients who have achieved CR, PR, or SD (stable disease) lasting at least 12 weeks.

[00371] (iv) PD – Quantification of treatment induced changes of CD8 T cells numbers

[00372] In order to investigate whether PRS-343 is an active drug, treatment induced PD marker changes were assessed by quantifying CD8+ T cells in tumor biopsies in pre-treatment (prior to Cycle 1, Day 1 dosing) and on-treatment tumor biopsies (Cycle 2, within Days 2-8) by immunohistochemistry (IHC) staining.

[00373] Core needle biopsies were taken as specified by the clinical protocol, formaldehyde fixed and paraffin embedded, and sectioned in 3uM sections for chromogenic IHC with anti-CD8 antibodies as well as other markers. Pathology guided digital annotations of tumor cells and stroma areas were performed. CD8+ T cells were counted per mm² of tumor cells, tumor stroma, and full tumor tissue (tumor stroma + tumor cells).

E. Preliminary Results

[00374] A total of 52 patients have been treated with PRS-343 administered as a single agent (**Tables 3 and 4**). The median age at treatment is 61 years and 32 (62%) of the patients were female. Forty (77%) of the treated patients had ECOG PS of 1 and the rest had a PS of 0. This was a previously heavily treated population of patients with 20 or 38% having received 5+ lines of therapy, 10 (19%) having received 4 lines of therapy and 11 or 21% having received 3 lines of therapy. Of the wide range of tumor types studied 19 (37%) had gastroesophageal cancer, 13 (25%) had breast cancer and 6 (12%) had gynecological cancer.

Table 3: Current enrolment of PRS-343 study

Cohort	Dose & regimen	No. Patients
1	0.0005 mg/kg Q3W	1
2	0.0015 mg/kg Q3W	1
3	0.005 mg/kg Q3W	1
4	0.015 mg/kg Q3W	2
5	0.05 mg/kg Q3W	2
6	0.15 mg/kg Q3W	5
7	0.5 mg/kg Q3W	7
8	1 mg/kg Q3W	6
9	2.5 mg/kg Q3W	6

10	5 mg/kg Q3W	9
11	8 mg/kg Q3W	6
11B	8 mg/kg Q2W	6
TBD (data driven)	8 mg/kg Q2W	
Total		52

Table 4: Baseline characteristics of enrolled subjects

Characteristic	n (%)
Age, Median (range)	61 (29–92)
Gender	
F	32 (62%)
M	20 (38%)
ECOG PS	
0	12 (23%)
1	40 (77%)
Prior Therapy Lines	
1	6 (12%)
2	5 (10%)
3	11 (21%)
4	10 (19%)
5+	20 (38%)
Average HER2 Targeting Treatments	
Breast	
Gastric	
Primary Cancer Type	n (%)
Biliary	2 (4%)
Bladder	2 (4%)
Breast	13 (25%)
Colorectal	5 (10%)
Gall Bladder	2 (4%)
Gastroesophageal	19 (37%)
Gynecological	6 (12%)
Pancreatic	1 (2%)
Other – Salivary Duct	1 (2%)
Other – Melanoma	1 (2%)

[00375] Of the treatment related adverse events reported, the most common were infusion related reactions (10 incidents or 9% of all TRAE), fatigue (10 incidents or 9% of all TRAEs) and chills in 7 or 6% of all reported TRAEs (**Table 5**).

Table 5: Treatment-related adverse

Occurred in ≥ 1 Patient	N = 111 n (%)	% Grade 3
Infusion Related Reaction	10 (9%)	2 (2%)
Fatigue	10 (9%)	1 (1%)
Chills	7 (6%)	0
Flushing	7 (6%)	3 (3%)
Nausea	7 (6%)	0
Diarrhea	7 (6%)	0
Vomiting	6 (5%)	0
Non-Cardiac Chest Pain	5 (6%)	1 (1%)

[00376] (i) Preliminary PK Results

[00377] Single dose geometric mean serum concentrations are shown in **Figure 5** and preliminary PK parameters are shown in **Table 6**.

Table 6: Preliminary geometric mean (%CV) single dose (Cycle 1) PRS-343 pharmacokinetic parameters

Cohort	Dose & regimen	Number of Patients	C _{max} (µg/mL)	t _{max} (h) ¹	AUC ₂₄ (µg×h/mL)	AUC _{INF} (µg×h/mL)	t _{1/2} (h)
1	0.0005 mg/kg Q3W	N=1	BLQ				
2	0.0015 mg/kg Q3W	N=1	BLQ				
3	0.005 mg/kg Q3W	N=1	BLQ				
4	0.015 mg/kg Q3W	N=2	0.08 (56%)	0.08 (0.08-0.08)	not available	not available	not available
5	0.05 mg/kg Q3W	N=2	0.89 (53%)	0.08 (0.08-0.08)	13 (21%)	21 (2%)	14.8 (32%)
6	0.15 mg/kg Q3W	N=5	2.09 (54%)	0.5 (0.08-8)	39 (53%)	78 (68%)	23.5 (19%)
7	0.5 mg/kg Q3W	N=6	10.35 (23%)	0.2 (0.08-8)	214 (28%)	793 (65%)	52.9 (35%)
8	1 mg/kg Q3W	N=6	19.46 (28%)	0.08 (0.08-0.08)	376 (27%) ²	1657 (41%) ²	64.3 (30%) ²
9	2.5 mg/kg Q3W	N=6	45.34 (35%)	0.08 (0.08-0.08)	928 (34%)	4530 (77%)	74.8 (50%)
10	5 mg/kg Q3W	N=7	119.74 (15%)	0.1 (0.08-4)	2480 (17%)	17033 (53%)	118 (45%)
11	8 mg/kg Q3W	N=5	146.39 (25%)	0.4 (0.08-4)	3243 (19%)	23930 (39%)	104 (51%)
11B	8 mg/kg Q2W	N=6	142.59 (31%)	0.2 (0.08-8)	3137 (33%)	21763 (35%)	106 (31%)

BLQ below limit of quantification

¹ median (range)

² n = 5

[00378] Serum PRS-343 concentration were very low or below the limit of quantitation at the 0.0005 mg/kg to 0.05 mg/kg dose levels. At the 0.15 mg/kg dose level, serum PRS-343 concentrations were measurable for 3 days postdose and at the 0.5 and 1 mg/kg dose level, serum PRS-343 concentrations were measurable up to 14 days postdose in several patients. Starting at 2.5 mg/kg dose level, serum concentrations were measurable throughout the 3-week dosing interval in several patients.

[00379] Maximum serum concentration of PRS-343 were typically observed within 5 minutes after end of infusion. In few patients, maximum serum concentrations were observed at 4 or 8 hours after the end of infusion; however, these concentrations were not substantially greater than end of infusion concentrations, except from one patient where end of infusion concentration was below limit of quantification.

[00380] In the dose range 0.5 mg/kg to 8 mg/kg, PRS-343 C_{max} and AUC_{24} increased at a dose proportional manner. PRS-343 exhibited dose proportional AUC_{INF} at the 2.5 mg/kg to 8 mg/kg dose levels. Variability in PRS-343 pharmacokinetic parameters was low to moderate. At the 2.5 mg/kg and higher dose levels where sufficient data points were available for reliable estimation of half-life, average half-life of at least 3 days was estimated. At the highest dose of 8 mg/kg Q3W, average PRS-343 half-life was estimated to be 104 hours (4.3 days).

[00381] Cycle 3 multiple dose pharmacokinetic results are available in a limited number of patients and are discussed in the context of immunogenicity results (ADA formation).

[00382] (ii) Preliminary ADA Formation Results

[00383] Incidence of ADA in patients with at least one postdose sample analyzed for ADA is summarized in **Table 7**.

Table 7. Incidence of anti-PRS-343 antibodies (anti-drug antibodies, ADA)

Cohort	Dose & regimen	Number of patients with at least 1 postdose sample	Number (%) of patients with no measurable ADA	Number (%) of patients with low-titer ADA (titer $\leq$ 150)	Number (%) of patients with high-titer ADA (titer $>$ 150)	Highest titer reported in each dose level
1	0.0005 mg/kg Q3W	1	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	1 (100%)	984,000
2	0.0015 mg/kg Q3W	1	1 (100%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	n/a
3	0.005 mg/kg Q3W	1	1 (100%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	n/a
4	0.015 mg/kg Q3W	2	2 (100%)	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	n/a
5	0.05 mg/kg Q3W	1	0 (0%)	0 (0%)	1 (100%)	12,100
6	0.15 mg/kg Q3W	5	4 (80%)	0 (0%)	1 (20%)	1,350
7	0.5 mg/kg Q3W	6	1 (16.7%)	1 (16.7%)	4 (66.7%)	8,860,000
8	1 mg/kg Q3W	5	2 (40%)	0 (0%)	3 (60%)	36,500
9	2.5 mg/kg Q3W	5	0 (0%)	3 (60%)	2 (40%)	109,000
10	5 mg/kg Q3W	5	3 (60%)	1 (20%)	1 (20%)	450
11	8 mg/kg Q3W	5	2 (40%)	2 (40%)	1 (20%)	36,500
11B	8 mg/kg Q2W	3	1 (33.3%)	1 (33.3%)	1 (33.3%)	4,050
Cohorts 9, 10, 11 & 11B		18	6 (33.3%)	7 (38.9%)	5 (27.8%)	
All cohorts		40	17 (42.5%)	8 (20%)	15 (37.5%)	

[00384] Out of 40 patients treated with PRS-343 at doses ranging from 0.0005 mg/kg to 8 mg/kg with at least one postdose immunogenicity sample, 17 patients were ADA negative. ADA was detected in at least one post-dose sample in the remaining 23 patients with 8 patients considered to have low titers and 15 patients considered to have high titers.

[00385] Based on overall safety profile, further evaluation of PRS-343 is expected to continue at higher dose levels. Therefore, immunogenicity data are also summarized for the three highest dose levels (currently considered to be clinically relevant) of 2.5, 5 and 8 mg/kg. In Cohorts 9 and above, out of 18 patients, 6 patients were ADA negative, 7 patients were ADA positive with low-titer and 5 patients were ADA positive with high-titer.

[00386] In most of ADA positive patients, ADA was detected as early as 14 days after the first dose, the first time point of immunogenicity assessment.

[00387] Effect of ADA on pharmacokinetics of PRS-343 exposures in 11 patients with preliminary pharmacokinetic data in both Cycles 1 and 3 along with ADA titers, if applicable, are shown in **Table 8**.

Table 8. Exposure of PRS-343 in patients with both Cycle 1 and Cycle 3 preliminary PK data

Subject ID	PRS-343 dose and dosing regimen	Cycle 1 PRS-343 AUC(0-t), $\mu\text{g}\times\text{h/mL}$	Cycle 3 PRS-343 AUC(0-t), $\mu\text{g}\times\text{h/mL}$	ADA result and titer, if applicable, up to Cycle 4 Day 1
111-001	0.15 mg/kg Q3W	114	90.6	C1D15: ADA negative C3D1: ADA negative C4D1: ADA negative
111-002	0.15 mg/kg Q3W	99.3	0.847	C1D15: Titer 50 C3D1: Titer 1350 C4D1: Titer 1350
104-005	0.5 mg/kg Q3W	1790	61.7	C1D15: ADA negative C3D1: Titer 1350 C4D1: Titer 12100
106-001	1 mg/kg Q3W	1320	200	C1D15: Titer 12100 C3D1: Titer 450 C4D1: not available
107-004	1 mg/kg Q3W	171	0.592	C1D15: not available C3D1: not available C3 unscheduled: Titer 4050 C4D1: Titer 150 C5D1: Titer 36500
108-002	2.5 mg/kg Q3W	7243	1857	C1D15: ADA negative C3D1: ADA negative C4D1: not available
103-013	5 mg/kg Q3W	12537	1968	C1D15: Titer < 50 C3D1: not available C4D1: not available
103-015	5 mg/kg Q3W	13578	1516	No data available
103-009	8 mg/kg Q3W	35192	49990	C1D15: ADA negative C3D1: ADA negative C4D1: ADA negative
108-005	8 mg/kg Q3W	25132	4362	C1D15: ADA negative C3D1: ADA negative C4D1: Titer 1350
103-012	8 mg/kg Q2W	26353	217	No data available

104-006	8 mg/kg Q2W	28332	8392	C1D15: Titer 50 C2D15: Titer 50 C3D1: Titer 150 C4D1: Not available
107-012	8 mg/kg Q2W	15227	1946	No data available
110-003	8 mg/kg Q2W [†]	17219	1330	C1D15: ADA negative C2D15: not available C3D1: not available C4D1: not available

[†] Cycle 1 Day 1 PRS-343 dose: 481.6 mg; Cycle 3 Day 1 PRS-343 dose: 309 mg

[00388] Evaluation of relationship between decrease in Cycle 3 PRS-343 exposure and ADA titer values determined up to Cycle 4 Day 1 indicates that substantially lower PRS-343 exposure in Cycle 3 is associated with titer values of at least 450 with the exception of a single patient (Subject ID 104-006).

[00389] In patients without ADA, Cycle 1 and Cycle 3 exposure were comparable indicating no accumulation after Q3W administration. A patient (Subject ID 108-002) had lower exposure in Cycle 3 without ADA detected until Cycle 4 Day 1.

[00390] (iii) PK / PD Relationship

[00391] Based on the preclinical dataset demonstrating maximum activity of PRS-343 was observed *in vitro* at 10 nM (= 2 µg/mL) and the assumption that 10% of the drug gets to the tumor, a serum concentration of ≥ 20 µg/mL was predicted to be needed for full activity of PRS-343 in the tumor.

[00392] **Figure 6** shows a drug exposure / PD relationship graph. For Cohorts 1 to 8 (dose levels ranging from 0.0005 mg/kg to 1 mg/kg), the drug exposure is below 20 µg/mL. From Cohort 9 onwards (dose levels at 2.5 mg/kg and above), plasma drug levels are above 20 µg/mL.

[00393] From Cohort 9 onwards (dose levels at 2.5 mg/kg and above), strong increases in CD8+ T cell infiltration were observed in some patients, most notably for those with long lasting stable disease (SD) (108-002) and partial response (PR) (107-012) who showed a 3- and 4.8-fold induction of CD8+ T cells on treatment, respectively (**Figure 6**).

[00394] These results demonstrate the 4-1BB arm activity of PRS-343 can lead to increased levels of CD8+ T cell in the tumor benefiting patients, and indicate dose levels at 2.5 mg/kg and above are in the active dose range as evidenced by the strong immune-stimulatory effect of PRS-343.

[00395] (iv) Drug Activity and Emergent Determinants of Response

[00396] Based on the observation that more pronounced increase of CD8+ T cells is

measured in patients receiving doses ≥ 2.5 mg/kg from Cohort 9 onwards (**Figure 7**), PRS-343 induced increases in CD8+ T cell numbers were quantified for higher dose cohorts (Cohorts 9-11B) and compared to lower dose cohorts (Cohorts 1-8).

[00397] On average, in full tumor tissue, a 2-fold induction of CD8+ T cells in high dose cohorts as compared to low dose cohorts were observed (**Figure 7**). Additionally, CD8+T cell changes are more pronounced in the HER2+ positive tumor cells (**Figure 7B**) as compared to the tumor stroma and full tumor tissue (**Figure 7A and 7C**) consistent with the mode of action of a HER2/4-1BB bispecific disclosed herein which forces a proximity of HER2+ tumor cells and 4-1BB expressing CD8+ T cells.

[00398] Further evidence for drug activity stems from data showing that the CD8+ T cell increases are particularly strong in patients benefiting from the treatment, e.g., patient 108-002 with SD>120d (**Figures 7A and 9**) and patient 107-012 with PR (**Figures 7A and 8**).

[00399] Exemplary results of the responding patients 107-012 and 108-002 are shown in **Figure 8** and **Figure 9**, respectively. Surprisingly, patient 107-012 showed very low CD8+ T cell numbers in biopsies prior to treatment – 46 CD8+ T cells/mm² of full tumor tissue, which increased on treatment by 4.6-fold. The fold increase of CD8+ T cells for both patients were more pronounced in tumor cells (5.7-fold for patient 107-012 and 5.1-fold for patient 108-002) as compared to tumor stroma (4-fold for patient 107-012 and 1.9-fold for patient 108-002), which is consistent with the mode of action of a HER2/4-1BB bispecific molecule disclosed herein, driving a proximity relationship of HER2+ tumor cells with a 4-1BB+/CD8+ T cells.

[00400] Current literature evidence suggests, depending on the indication, that check point molecules need ≥ 250 CD8+ T cells/mm² in tumor tissue prior to treatment for the drugs to show efficacy in patients (Blando et al., 2019, Chen et al., 2016, Tumeh et al., 2014). Surprisingly, responding patients 107-012 and 103-012 in Cohort 11B showed very low numbers of CD8+ T cells in biopsies prior to treatment – 46 and 110 CD8+ T cells/mm² in tumor tissue, respectively. This suggests that a 4-1BB based bispecific drug as disclosed herein, can produce patient benefit where standard check point drugs cannot.

[00401] Exemplary results on CD8+Ki67+ T cell expansion of the responding patient 108-002 are also presented herein (**Figure 10**). Notably, the CD8+Ki67+ T cell expansion was only observed in tumor cells (**Figure 10C**) but not in tumor stroma (**Figure 10B**), further suggesting a 4-1BB based bispecific drug as described herein activates CD8+ T cells only in the vicinity of tumor cells.

[00402] (v) Tumor Response

[00403] From pre-clinical data and PK / PD correlations in the study population, it was estimated that 20 µg/mL is the serum concentration of the drug which results in an efficacious dose in the tumor microenvironment. This serum concentration was reached in Cohort 9. Eighteen evaluable patients are present in Cohorts 9-11B, of which 2 patients recorded a partial response and 8 patients showed stable disease (**Table 9**).

Table 9: Summary of Response at Active Dose Range of PRS-343

Cohort Best Response	11B 8 mg/kg, Q2W	11 8 mg/kg, Q3W	10 5 mg/kg, Q3W	9 2.5 mg/kg, Q3W	Total
Response Evaluable Patients	5	4	4	5	18
CR/PR	-/2*	-/-	-/-	-/-	-/2
SD	3	2	1	2	8
PD	-	2	3	3	8
ORR	40%	0%	0%	0%	11%
DCR	100%	50%	25%	40%	55%

[00404] **Figure 11** depicts treatment duration of patients on PRS-343. In Cohort 9 (2.5 mg/kg, Q3W), patients stayed on study (defined as the time between Cycle 1 Day 1 to the End of Treatment visit) for an average of 69 days (standard deviation or SD of 54 days), Cohort 10 (5 mg/kg, Q3W) patients stayed on study for an average of 50 days (SD of 39 days), in Cohort 11 (8 mg/kg, Q3W) patients stayed on study for an average of 49 days (SD of 39 days), and in Cohort 11B (8 mg/kg, Q2W) patients stayed on study for an average of 119 days (SD of 9 days). The increasing length of duration on study with increasing doses may correspond to increased serum concentrations of the drug and increased probability and duration of disease response.

[00405] **Example 5. Dose escalation study of PRS-343 in patients with HER2+ advanced or metastatic solid tumors.**

[00406] This example provides data for Cohorts 1-13 as well as the obinutuzumab (obi) pre-treatment cohort. Example 4 provides data for Cohorts 1-13, and Example 3 provides data for Cohorts 1-11.

A. Study Objectives and Overview

[00407] The study objectives are as described in **Example 3**.

[00408] Patients are allocated to different dose levels in dedicated Cohorts 1 through 13 and receive PRS-343, as described in **Examples 4**.

[00409] The potential of obinutuzumab pre-treatment to reduce formation of ADA is

studied in an up to ten patients receiving PRS-343 at a dose of 8 mg/kg per Schedule 2 (Q2W) (corresponding to Cohort 11). Further doses and schedules with B cell depletion may be tested. If obinutuzumab is shown to reduce ADA formation, and no new safety concerns arise this strategy may be used for B cell depletion and reduction of ADA incidence in further patients receiving PRS-343.

[00410] Subject inclusion criteria are as described in **Example 3**, so as the exclusion criteria, with the addition that: **7.** Patients with latent or active hepatitis B infection are excluded from the pre-treatment cohort receiving obinutuzumab; **9.** Systemic steroid therapy (>10 mg daily prednisone or equivalent) or any other form of immunosuppressive therapy within 7 days prior to the first dose of study treatment (Note: topical, inhaled, nasal and ophthalmic steroids are not prohibited). This criterion does not apply to patients receiving obinutuzumab as pre-treatment.

B. Study Procedures

[00411] The study procedures are as described in **Examples 3 and 4**.

[00412] For subjects enrolled in obinutuzumab pre-treatment cohorts (receiving PRS-343 Q2W at 8 mg/kg), obinutuzumab is administered according to the GAZYVA® (obinutuzumab) package insert or institutional guidelines.

C. Endpoints and Assessments

[00413] The study procedures are as described in **Example 3**. For laboratory assessments, hepatitis B virus (HBV) infection is also assessed as active and latent infection with HBV are ruled out before obinutuzumab administration.

[00414] **Example 6. Dose escalation study of PRS-343 in patients with HER2+ advanced or metastatic solid tumors.**

[00415] This example provides information on this study for Cohorts 1-13 as well as the obinutuzumab pre-treatment cohort and provides (further) interim data for these cohorts.

A. Study Objectives and Overview

[00416] The study objectives were as described in **Examples 3, 4 and 5**.

[00417] Patients were allocated to different dose levels in dedicated cohorts, as indicated in **Table 10**, and received PRS-343 administered by intravenous (IV) infusion over 2 hours every 3 weeks (Q3W; dosing on day 1; 21-day cycle), every 2 weeks (Q2W; dosing on days 1 and 15; 28-day cycle) and every week (Q1W; dosing on days 1, 8 and 15; 21-day cycle),

respectively.

Table 10: Patient cohorts of PRS-343 study

Cohort	Dose & Regimen
1	0.0005 mg/kg Q3W
2	0.0015 mg/kg Q3W
3	0.005 mg/kg Q3W
4	0.015 mg/kg Q3W
5	0.05 mg/kg Q3W
6	0.15 mg/kg Q3W
7	0.5 mg/kg Q3W
8	1 mg/kg Q3W
9	2.5 mg/kg Q3W
10	5 mg/kg Q3W
11	8 mg/kg Q3W
11B	8 mg/kg Q2W
11C	8 mg/kg Q1W
12B	12 mg/kg Q2W
13B	18 mg/kg Q2W
Obi+11B	8 mg/kg Q2W

[00418] Subject inclusion and exclusion criteria were as described in **Example 3**. Key inclusion criteria were: diagnosis of HER2+ advanced/metastatic solid tumor malignancy that has progressed on standard therapy or for which no standard therapy is available; HER2+ solid tumors documented by ASCO, CAP or institutional guidelines; patients with breast, gastric and GEJ cancer must have received at least one prior HER2-targeted therapy for advanced/metastatic disease; measurable disease per RECIST v1.1; ECOG 0 or 1; adequate liver, renal, cardiac and bone marrow function. Key exclusion criteria were: ejection fraction below the lower limit of normal with trastuzumab and/or pertuzumab; systemic steroid therapy or any other form of immunosuppressive therapy within seven days prior to registration; known, symptomatic, unstable or progressing CNS primary malignancies; radiation therapy within 21 days prior to registration (limited field radiation to non-visceral structures is allowed, e.g., limb bone metastasis).

B. Study Procedures

[00419] The study procedures were as described in **Example 4** (see also **Example 5** regarding pre-treatment with obinutuzumab).

C. Endpoints and Assessments

[00420] The study procedures were as described in **Examples 3** and **5**. In addition, levels of circulating s4-1BB were assessed. s4-1BB has been previously shown to be increased in the

sera of patients treated with an anti-4-1BB agonistic monoclonal antibody (Segal et al., 2018).

D. Data Analysis / Methods

[00421] Data analysis and methods were as described in **Example 4**.

[00422] Serum s4-1BB levels were assessed by means of a proprietary enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA). An alternative assay for assessing serum s4-1BB levels is described in Segal et al., 2018.

[00423] The percentage of PD-L1 positive cells (IC score) was determined by immunohistochemistry (IHC) staining.

E. Preliminary Results

[00424] A total of 74 patients have been treated with PRS-343 administered as a single agent (**Tables 10 and 11**). The median age at treatment is 63 years and 44 (59%) of the patients were female. 55 (74%) of the treated patients had ECOG PS of 1 and the rest had a PS of 0. This was a previously heavily treated population of patients with 28 or 38% having received 5+ lines of therapy, 11 (15%) having received 4 lines of therapy and 15 or 21% having received 3 lines of therapy. Of the wide range of tumor types studied 27 (36%) had gastroesophageal cancer, 16 (22%) had breast cancer and 10 (14%) had colorectal cancer.

Table 11: Baseline characteristics and primary cancer types of enrolled subjects

Characteristic	n (%)
Age, Median (range)	63 (24-92)
Gender	
F	44 (59%)
M	30 (41%)
ECOG PS	
0	19 (26%)
1	55 (74%)
Prior Therapy Lines	
1	9 (12%)
2	10 (14%)
3	15 (21%)
4	11 (15%)
5+	28 (38%)
Average HER2 Targeting Treatments	
Breast	7
Gastric	3
Primary Cancer Type	n (%)
Gastroesophageal	27 (36%)

Breast	16 (22%)
Colorectal	10 (14%)
Gynecological	9 (12%)
Biliary Tract	7 (9%)
Bladder	2 (3%)
Pancreatic	1 (1%)
Other – Cancer of Unknown Origin	1 (1%)
Other – Salivary Duct	1 (1%)

[00425] Of the treatment related adverse events reported, the most common were infusion related reactions (27 incidents or 19% of all TRAEs), fatigue (11 incidents or 8% of all TRAEs) and nausea in 11 or 8% of all reported TRAEs (**Table 12**). One TRAE was above grade 3: a grade 4 infusion related reaction in cohort 10 (5 mg/kg PRS-343, Q3W).

Table 12: Treatment-related adverse effects (TRAEs)

Occurred in > 1 Patient	N = 145 n (%)	% Grade 3
Infusion Related Reaction	27 (19%)	3 (2%)
Fatigue	11 (8%)	1 (1%)
Nausea	11 (8%)	0
Vomiting	8 (6%)	0
Chills	8 (6%)	0
Anemia	2 (1%)	1 (1%)
Arthralgia	2 (1%)	0
Asthenia	2 (1%)	0
Cough	2 (1%)	0
Decreased appetite	2 (1%)	0
Diarrhea	6 (4%)	0
Dizziness	2 (1%)	0
Dyspnoea	3 (2%)	0
Flushing	5 (3%)	2 (1%)
Non-cardiac chest pain	4 (3%)	0
Paraesthesia	3 (2%)	1 (1%)
Pruritis	3 (3%)	0
Rash	2 (1%)	0

[00426] Single dose geometric mean serum concentrations of PRS-343 are shown in **Figure 14**. The mean terminal half-life of PRS-343 was approximately five days. 36% of the patients were ADA positive with titers above 1:150 in cohorts covering the active dose range ($\geq$ 2.5 mg/kg) (data not shown).

[00427] Based on clinical data in the study population, it was estimated that 20 μ g/mL is the serum concentration of the drug which results in an efficacious dose in the tumor

microenvironment. This serum concentration was reached in Cohort 9. 33 evaluable patients are present in Cohorts 9-13B, of which 1 patient recorded a complete response, 3 patients recorded a partial response and 13 patients showed stable disease (**Table 13**).

Table 13: Summary of Response at Active Dose Range of PRS-343

Cohort Best Response	13B 18 mg/kg, Q2W	12B 12 mg/kg, Q2W	11C 8 mg/kg, Q1W	Obi 8 mg/kg, Q2W	11B 8 mg/kg, Q2W	11 8 mg/kg, Q3W	10 5 mg/kg, Q3W	9 2.5 mg/kg Q3W	Total
Evaluable Patients	3	2	4	2	7	4	6	5	33
CR	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
PR	-	-	-	-	3	.	-	-	3
SD	-	-	1	1	3	3	3	2	13
ORR	33%	0%	0%	0%	43%	0%	0%	0%	12%
DCR	33%	0%	25%	50%	86%	75%	50%	40%	52%

[00428] Pre-dose biopsies and post-dose biopsies (cycle 2; days 2-8) were performed. As shown in **Figure 15A**, patients treated with active doses of PRS-343 (Cohorts 9-13B) showed increased CD8+ T cells in the tumor tissue. Furthermore, these patient exhibited increased levels of circulating s4-1BB in the serum (**Figure 15B**), demonstrating 4-1 BB arm activity of PRS-343. The course of treatment for patients in Cohorts 11B, 11C, 12B, 13B and Obi+11B over time, including the clinical status (where applicable), such as complete response, partial response, stable disease and disease progression, is shown in **Figure 16**. **Figure 17** shows the best response in target lesions for Cohorts 9, 10, 11, 11B, 11C, 12B, 13B and Obi+11B. As shown in **Figure 18**, patients with prolonged clinical benefit (SD≥C6, PR and CR) exhibited an increase of CD8+ T cells in full tumor tissue.

[00429] As shown in **Tables 13 and 14** as well as **Figures 16 to 19**, one patient of Cohort 13B (18 mg/kg, Q2W) exhibited a complete response upon treatment with PRS-343 (see, in particular, CT scans depicted in **Figure 19**). The patient is a 59-year old male with stage 4 rectal adenocarcinoma cancer which had metastasized to the heart and lung (prior therapy lines: 5+; FoundationOne HER2 amplification, in-house testing IHC 3+; MSS, TMB low (2 mt/Mb)).

Table 14: Rectal cancer patient with confirmed CR

Lesions	Lesion Site	Lesion size (mm)			
		Baseline	C2 Post-treatment	C4 Post-treatment	C6 Post-treatment

Target 1	Lung	22	13	0	0
% Change from baseline	-	-	-41%	-100%	-100%
Non-target 1	-	Present	Present	Absent	Absent

As shown in **Figure 20**, post-treatment the patient exhibited increased CD8+ T cell numbers in the tumor (**Figure 20A**) and increased circulating s4-1BB levels in the serum, demonstrating 4-1BB arm activity of PRS-343 (**Figure 20B**).

[00430] **Table 15** shows the treatment outcome for a gastric cancer patient (107-012) of cohort 11B (8 mg/kg, Q2W) with confirmed partial response (see also CT scans in **Figure 21**). The patient is an 80-year old woman with stage 4 gastric adenocarcinoma which had metastasized to the liver, lymph node and adrenal glands (prior therapy lines: 2; HER2 IHC 3+; PD-L1 positive (CPS=3); NGS: ERBB2 amplification, TP53 mutation, alteration of CDK12 and SF3B1).

Table 15: Gastric cancer patient with confirmed PR

Lesions	Lesion Site	Lesion Size (mm)				
		Baseline	C2 Post-treatment	C3 Post-treatment	C4 Post-treatment	C6 Post-treatment
Target 1	Liver	14	12	10	9	8
Target 2	Liver	20	16	10	8	9
Target 3	Pancreas	19	16	14	14	14
% Change from baseline	-	-	-17%	-36%	-42%	-42%
Non-target 1	Lung	Present	Present	Present	Present	Present
Non-target 2	Stomach	Present	Present	Present	Present	Absent

Non-target 3	Stomach	Present	Present	Present	Present	Absent
-----------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------

As shown in **Figure 22**, post-treatment the patient exhibited increased CD8+ T cell numbers and CD8+Ki67+ T cell numbers in the tumor (**Figure 22A**) as well as increased circulating s4-1BB levels in the serum, demonstrating 4-1BB arm activity of PRS-343 (**Figure 22B**).

[00431] **Figure 23** shows a repeated increase of circulating s4-1BB in the serum of the PR patient 103-012 of cohort 11B (8 mg/kg, Q2W) over the course of multiple treatment cycles. The patient has fallopian tube cancer.

[00432] **Figure 24** shows that PRS-343 drives prolonged clinical benefit (including partial response and complete response) in patients with low CD8+ T cell counts prior to therapy (<250/mm² tumor area; **Figures 24A and B**) as well as in PD-L1 low/negative patients (<25% PD-L1⁺ cells of total immune cells (IC score); **Figure 24B**).

[00433] In summary, PRS-343 showed an acceptable safety profile in all tested doses and schedules and demonstrated durable anti-tumor activity in a heavily pre-treated patient population across multiple tumor types, including those that are usually not responsive to immune therapy. Treatment with PRS-343 resulted in a clear increase in CD8+ T cell numbers and proliferative index in the tumor microenvironment of responders. Increase of soluble 4-1BB levels demonstrated activity of the 4-1BB arm of PRS-343.

[00434] Embodiments illustratively described herein may suitably be practiced in the absence of any element or elements, limitation or limitations, not specifically disclosed herein. Thus, for example, the terms "comprising," "including," "containing," etc. shall be read expansively and without limitation. Additionally, the terms and expressions employed herein have been used as terms of description and not of limitation, and there is no intention in the use of such terms and expressions of excluding any equivalents of the features shown and described or portions thereof, but it is recognized that various modifications are possible within the scope of the invention claimed. Thus, it should be understood that although the present embodiments have been specifically disclosed by preferred embodiments and optional features, modification and variations thereof may be resorted to by those skilled in the art, and that such modifications and variations are considered to be within the scope of this invention. All patents, patent applications, textbooks and peer-reviewed publications described herein are hereby incorporated by reference in their entirety. Furthermore, where a definition or use of a term in a reference, which is incorporated by reference herein is inconsistent or contrary to the definition of that term provided herein, the definition of that term provided herein applies and the definition

of that term in the reference does not apply. Each of the narrower species and subgeneric groupings falling within the generic disclosure also forms part of the invention. This includes the generic description of the invention with a proviso or negative limitation removing any subject matter from the genus, regardless of whether or not the excised material is specifically recited herein. In addition, where features are described in terms of Markush groups, those skilled in the art will recognize that the disclosure is also thereby described in terms of any individual member or subgroup of members of the Markush group. Further embodiments will become apparent from the following claims.

[00435] Equivalents: Those skilled in the art will recognize, or be able to ascertain using no more than routine experimentation, many equivalents to the specific embodiments of the invention described herein. Such equivalents are intended to be encompassed by the following claims. All publications, patents and patent applications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference into the specification to the same extent as if each individual publication, patent or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated herein by reference.

VII. NON-PATENT REFERENCES

1. ALIZADEH, A. A., GENTLES, A. J., ALENCAR, A. J., LIU, C. L., KOHRT, H. E., HOUOT, R., GOLDSTEIN, M. J., ZHAO, S., NATKUNAM, Y., ADVANI, R. H., GASCOYNE, R. D., BRIONES, J., TIBSHIRANI, R. J., MYKLEBUST, J. H., PLEVITIS, S. K., LOSSOS, I. S. & LEVY, R. 2011. Prediction of survival in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma based on the expression of 2 genes reflecting tumor and microenvironment. *Blood*, 118, 1350-8.
2. ALTSCHUL, S. F., GISH, W., MILLER, W., MYERS, E. W. & LIPMAN, D. J. 1990. Basic local alignment search tool. *J Mol Biol*, 215, 403-10.
3. ALTSCHUL, S. F., MADDEN, T. L., SCHAFFER, A. A., ZHANG, J., ZHANG, Z., MILLER, W. & LIPMAN, D. J. 1997. Gapped BLAST and PSI-BLAST: a new generation of protein database search programs. *Nucleic Acids Res*, 25, 3389-402.
4. BLANDO, J., SHARMA, A., HIGA, M. G., ZHAO, H., VENCE, L., YADAV, S. S., KIM, J., SEPULVEDA, A. M., SHARP, M., MAITRA, A., WARGO, J., TETZLAFF, M., BROADDUS, R., KATZ, M. H. G., VARADHACHARY, G. R., OVERMAN, M., WANG, H., YEE, C., BERNATCHEZ, C., IACOBUZIO-DONAHUE, C., BASU, S., ALLISON, J. P. & SHARMA, P. 2019. Comparison of immune infiltrates in melanoma and pancreatic cancer highlights VISTA as a potential target in pancreatic cancer. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 116, 1692-1697.
5. BULLIARD, Y., JOLICOEUR, R., WINDMAN, M., RUE, S. M., ETTEMBERG, S., KNEE, D. A., WILSON, N. S., DRANOFF, G. & BROGDON, J. L. 2013. Activating Fc gamma receptors contribute to the antitumor activities of immunoregulatory receptor-targeting antibodies. *J Exp Med*, 210, 1685-93.
6. BULLIARD, Y., JOLICOEUR, R., ZHANG, J., DRANOFF, G., WILSON, N. S. & BROGDON, J. L. 2014. OX40 engagement depletes intratumoral Tregs via activating Fc gammaRs, leading to antitumor efficacy. *Immunol Cell Biol*, 92, 475-80.
7. CHEN, P. L., ROH, W., REUBEN, A., COOPER, Z. A., SPENCER, C. N., PRIETO, P. A., MILLER, J. P., BASSETT, R. L., GOPALAKRISHNAN, V., WANI, K., DE MACEDO, M. P., AUSTIN-BRENNEMAN, J. L., JIANG, H., CHANG, Q., REDDY, S. M., CHEN, W. S., TETZLAFF, M. T., BROADDUS, R. J., DAVIES, M. A., GERSHENWALD, J. E., HAYDU, L., LAZAR, A. J., PATEL, S. P., HWU, P., HWU, W. J., DIAB, A., GLITZA, I. C., WOODMAN, S. E., VENCE, L. M., WISTUBA, II, AMARIA, R. N., KWONG, L. N., PRIETO, V., DAVIS, R. E., MA, W., OVERWIJK, W. W., SHARPE, A. H., HU, J., FUTREAL, P. A., BLANDO, J., SHARMA, P., ALLISON, J. P., CHIN, L. & WARGO, J. A. 2016. Analysis of Immune Signatures in Longitudinal Tumor Samples Yields Insight into Biomarkers of Response and Mechanisms of Resistance to Immune Checkpoint Blockade. *Cancer Discov*, 6, 827-37.
8. CHESTER, C., SANMAMED, M. F., WANG, J. & MELERO, I. 2018. Immunotherapy targeting 4-1BB: mechanistic rationale, clinical results, and future strategies. *Blood*, 131, 49-57.
9. DALL'ACQUA, W. F., KIENER, P. A. & WU, H. 2006. Properties of human IgG1s engineered for enhanced binding to the neonatal Fc receptor (FcRn). *J Biol Chem*, 281, 23514-24.
10. DAWICKI, W. & WATTS, T. H. 2004. Expression and function of 4-1BB during CD4 versus CD8 T cell responses in vivo. *Eur J Immunol*, 34, 743-751.
11. EISENHAUER, E. A., THERASSE, P., BOGAERTS, J., SCHWARTZ, L. H., SARGENT, D., FORD, R., DANCEY, J., ARBUCK, S., GWYTHYER, S., MOONEY, M., RUBINSTEIN, L., SHANKAR, L., DODD, L., KAPLAN, R., LACOMBE, D. & VERWEIJ, J. 2009. New response evaluation criteria in solid tumours: revised RECIST guideline (version 1.1). *Eur J Cancer*, 45, 228-47.
12. FLOWER, D. R. 1996. The lipocalin protein family: structure and function. *Biochem J*, 318 (Pt 1), 1-14.
13. FLOWER, D. R., NORTH, A. C. & SANSOM, C. E. 2000. The lipocalin protein family: structural and sequence overview. *Biochim Biophys Acta*, 1482, 9-24.
14. GLAESNER, W., VICK, A. M., MILLICAN, R., ELLIS, B., TSCHANG, S. H., TIAN, Y., BOKVIST, K., BRENNER, M., KOESTER, A., PORKSEN, N., ETGEN, G. & BUMOL, T.

2010. Engineering and characterization of the long-acting glucagon-like peptide-1 analogue LY2189265, an Fc fusion protein. *Diabetes Metab Res Rev*, 26, 287-96.
15. HOLLIGER, P., PROSPERO, T. & WINTER, G. 1993. "Diabodies": small bivalent and bispecific antibody fragments. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 90, 6444-8.
 16. LEE, H. W., PARK, S. J., CHOI, B. K., KIM, H. H., NAM, K. O. & KWON, B. S. 2002. 4-1BB promotes the survival of CD8⁺ T lymphocytes by increasing expression of Bcl-xL and Bfl-1. *J Immunol*, 169, 4882-8.
 17. MAKKOUK, A., CHESTER, C. & KOHRT, H. E. 2016. Rationale for anti-CD137 cancer immunotherapy. *Eur J Cancer*, 54, 112-119.
 18. MASSARELLI, E., SEGAL, N. H., RIBRAG, V., MELERO, I., GANGADHAR, T. C., URBA, W., SCHADENDORF, D., FERRIS, R. L., HOUOT, R., MORSCHHAUSER, F., LOGAN, T., LUKE, J. J., SHARFMAN, W., BARLESI, F., OTT, P. A., MANSI, L., KUMMAR, S., SALLES, G., CARPIO, C., MEIER, R., KRISHNAN, S., MCDONALD, D., MAURER, M., GU, X., NEELY, J., SURYAWANSHI, S., LEVY, R. & KHUSHALANI, N. Clinical safety and efficacy assessment of the CD137 agonist urelumab alone and in combination with nivolumab in patients with hematologic and solid tumor malignancies. 31st Annual Meeting and Associated Programs of the Society for Immunotherapy of Cancer (SITC 2016), 2016 National Harbor, MD, USA.
 19. NEEDLEMAN, S. B. & WUNSCH, C. D. 1970. A general method applicable to the search for similarities in the amino acid sequence of two proteins. *J Mol Biol*, 48, 443-53.
 20. PEARSON, W. R. & LIPMAN, D. J. 1988. Improved tools for biological sequence comparison. *Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A*, 85, 2444-8.
 21. SEGAL, N. H., HE, A. R., DOI, T., LEVY, R., BHATIA, S., PISHVAIAN, M. J., CESARI, R., CHEN, Y., DAVIS, C. B., HUANG, B., THALL, A. D. & GOPAL, A. K. 2018. Phase I Study of Single-Agent Utomilumab (PF-05082566), a 4-1BB/CD137 Agonist, in Patients with Advanced Cancer. *Clin Cancer Res*, 24, 1816-1823.
 22. SEGAL, N. H., LOGAN, T. F., HODI, F. S., MCDERMOTT, D., MELERO, I., HAMID, O., SCHMIDT, H., ROBERT, C., CHIARION-SILENI, V., ASCIERTO, P. A., MAIO, M., URBA, W. J., GANGADHAR, T. C., SURYAWANSHI, S., NEELY, J., JURE-KUNKEL, M., KRISHNAN, S., KOHRT, H., SZNOL, M. & LEVY, R. 2017. Results from an Integrated Safety Analysis of Urelumab, an Agonist Anti-CD137 Monoclonal Antibody. *Clin Cancer Res*, 23, 1929-1936.
 23. SILVA, J. P., VETTERLEIN, O., JOSE, J., PETERS, S. & KIRBY, H. 2015. The S228P mutation prevents in vivo and in vitro IgG4 Fab-arm exchange as demonstrated using a combination of novel quantitative immunoassays and physiological matrix preparation. *J Biol Chem*, 290, 5462-9.
 24. SKERRA, A. 2000. Lipocalins as a scaffold. *Biochim Biophys Acta*, 1482, 337-50.
 25. SMITH, T. F. & WATERMAN, M. S. 1981. Identification of common molecular subsequences. *J Mol Biol*, 147, 195-7.
 26. SNELL, L. M., LIN, G. H., MCPHERSON, A. J., MORAES, T. J. & WATTS, T. H. 2011. T-cell intrinsic effects of GITR and 4-1BB during viral infection and cancer immunotherapy. *Immunol Rev*, 244, 197-217.
 27. TOLCHER, A. W., SZNOL, M., HU-LIESKOVAN, S., PAPADOPOULOS, K. P., PATNAIK, A., RASCO, D. W., DI GRAVIO, D., HUANG, B., GAMBHIRE, D., CHEN, Y., THALL, A. D., PATHAN, N., SCHMIDT, E. V. & CHOW, L. Q. M. 2017. Phase Ib Study of Utomilumab (PF-05082566), a 4-1BB/CD137 Agonist, in Combination with Pembrolizumab (MK-3475) in Patients with Advanced Solid Tumors. *Clin Cancer Res*, 23, 5349-5357.
 28. TUMEH, P. C., HARVIEW, C. L., YEARLEY, J. H., SHINTAKU, I. P., TAYLOR, E. J., ROBERT, L., CHMIELOWSKI, B., SPASIC, M., HENRY, G., CIOBANU, V., WEST, A. N., CARMONA, M., KIVORK, C., SEJA, E., CHERRY, G., GUTIERREZ, A. J., GROGAN, T. R., MATEUS, C., TOMASIC, G., GLASPY, J. A., EMERSON, R. O., ROBINS, H., PIERCE, R. H., ELASHOFF, D. A., ROBERT, C. & RIBAS, A. 2014. PD-1 blockade induces responses by inhibiting adaptive immune resistance. *Nature*, 515, 568-71.
 29. VOGEL, C. L., COBLEIGH, M. A., TRIPATHY, D., GUTHEIL, J. C., HARRIS, L. N., FEHRENBACHER, L., SLAMON, D. J., MURPHY, M., NOVOTNY, W. F., BURCHMORE, M., SHAK, S., STEWART, S. J. & PRESS, M. 2002. Efficacy and safety of trastuzumab as a

- single agent in first-line treatment of HER2-overexpressing metastatic breast cancer. *J Clin Oncol*, 20, 719-26.
30. WARD, E. S., GUSSOW, D., GRIFFITHS, A. D., JONES, P. T. & WINTER, G. 1989. Binding activities of a repertoire of single immunoglobulin variable domains secreted from *Escherichia coli*. *Nature*, 341, 544-6.
 31. YAO, S., ZHU, Y. & CHEN, L. 2013. Advances in targeting cell surface signalling molecules for immune modulation. *Nat Rev Drug Discov*, 12, 130-46.
 32. ZALEVSKY, J., CHAMBERLAIN, A. K., HORTON, H. M., KARKI, S., LEUNG, I. W., SPROULE, T. J., LAZAR, G. A., ROOPENIAN, D. C. & DESJARLAIS, J. R. 2010. Enhanced antibody half-life improves in vivo activity. *Nat Biotechnol*, 28, 157-9.

CLAIMS

1. A fusion protein for use in treating a HER2+ tumor in a subject, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg, wherein the fusion protein comprises an antibody specific for HER2 fused at the C-terminus of both heavy chains to the N-terminus of a lipocalin mutein specific for 4-1BB, wherein the antibody comprises:
 - (i) three heavy chain complementarity-determining regions (CDRs) shown in SEQ ID NO: 40, SEQ ID NO: 41, and SEQ ID NO: 42, and three light chain CDRs shown in SEQ ID NO: 43, SEQ ID NO: 44, and SEQ ID NO: 45; and
 - (ii) a heavy chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 49, and a light chain with at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50; andwherein the lipocalin mutein has at least 95% sequence identity to an amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 22.
2. The fusion protein for the use of claim 1, wherein the treatment is associated with:
 - a. an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+ T cell numbers in the full tumor tissue;
 - b. an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+ T cell numbers in tumor cells;
 - c. an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+Ki67+ T cell numbers in the full tumor tissue;
 - d. an at least about 1.5-fold increase of CD8+Ki67+ T cell numbers in tumor cells;
 - e. an increase of CD8+ T cells from a pre-treatment level of less than about 500 per mm² of a measured area, wherein the measured area is an area of the full tumor tissue, tumor stroma, or tumor cells;
 - f. an at least 30% decrease in the target lesion;
 - g. stable disease;
 - h. a partial response; or
 - i. a complete response.
3. The fusion protein for the use of claim 1 or 2, wherein the treatment does not comprise administering a PD-1 axis inhibitor to the subject.
4. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at an interval of about once every three weeks, about once every two weeks, or about once every week.

5. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at an interval of about once every week.
6. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at an interval of about once every two weeks.
7. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at an interval of about once every three weeks.
8. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment is associated with a superior tumor response when administered at an interval of about once every two weeks as compared to administering the fusion protein at an interval of about every three weeks.
9. The fusion protein for the use of claim 8, wherein the superior tumor response is a longer duration of response.
10. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 8 mg/kg.
11. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every week.
12. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every week.
13. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every week.
14. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every week.
15. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every week.

16. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every week.
17. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every three weeks.
18. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every three weeks.
19. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 8 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every three weeks.
20. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every three weeks.
21. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks to about once every three weeks.
22. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.
23. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.
24. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.
25. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

26. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.
27. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.
28. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.
29. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.
30. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.
31. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.
32. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 8 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.
33. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.
34. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.
35. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every three weeks.

36. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.
37. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.
38. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.
39. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.
40. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.
41. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administering of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.
42. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.
43. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.
44. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.
45. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.

46. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 8 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.
47. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.
48. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.
49. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every two weeks.
50. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.
51. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.
52. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.
53. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.
54. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 2.5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.
55. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 5 mg/kg to about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.

56. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.
57. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of from about 8 mg/kg to about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.
58. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 2.5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.
59. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 5 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.
60. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 8 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.
61. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 12 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.
62. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 18 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.
63. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-3, wherein the treatment comprises administration of the fusion protein at a dose of about 27 mg/kg at an interval of about once every week.
64. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the treatment is not associated with dose limiting toxicity.
65. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the fusion protein is administered by infusion.
66. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has been previously treated with a HER2 targeting drug or a 4-1BB/4-1BBL pathway targeting drug.

67. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has been previously treated with an anti-HER2 antibody.
68. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has been previously treated with trastuzumab.
69. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has been previously treated with pertuzumab.
70. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has been previously treated with an anti-4-1BB antibody.
71. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the tumor is selected from the group consisting of gastric cancer, gynecological cancer (e.g., fallopian tube cancer, endometrial cancer or ovarian cancer), breast cancer, lung cancer, in particular non-small cell lung cancer, gallbladder cancer, cholangiocarcinoma, melanoma, esophageal cancer, gastroesophageal cancer (e.g., gastroesophageal junction cancer), colorectal cancer, rectal cancer, colon cancer, pancreatic cancer, biliary tract cancer, salivary duct cancer, bladder cancer, and cancer of unknown primary.
72. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-70, wherein the tumor is selected from the group consisting of gastric cancer, gastroesophageal cancer, fallopian tube cancer, breast cancer, gallbladder cancer, and bladder cancer.
73. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-70, wherein the tumor is selected from the group consisting of gastric cancer, gastroesophageal cancer, fallopian tube cancer, breast cancer, and lung cancer, in particular non-small cell lung cancer.
74. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-70, wherein the tumor is gastric cancer or gastroesophageal cancer.
75. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-70, wherein the tumor is gastric cancer.
76. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-70, wherein the tumor is fallopian tube cancer.
77. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-70, wherein the tumor is breast cancer.
78. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-70, wherein the tumor is lung cancer.

79. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-70, wherein the tumor is non-small cell lung cancer.
80. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-70, wherein the tumor is gallbladder cancer.
81. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-70, wherein the tumor is melanoma.
82. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-70, wherein the tumor is esophageal cancer.
83. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-70, wherein the tumor is endometrial cancer.
84. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 1-70, wherein the tumor is rectal cancer.
85. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has anti-drug antibodies against the fusion protein.
86. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has anti-drug antibodies against the fusion protein after one treatment cycle of the fusion protein.
87. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has anti-drug antibodies against the fusion protein after two treatment cycles of the fusion protein.
88. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has anti-drug antibodies against the fusion protein after three treatment cycles of the fusion protein.
89. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has been treated with a B cell depleting agent.
90. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the treatment comprises administering to the subject a B cell depleting agent.
91. The fusion protein for the use of claim 89 or 90, wherein the B cell depleting agent is an anti-CD20 antibody.

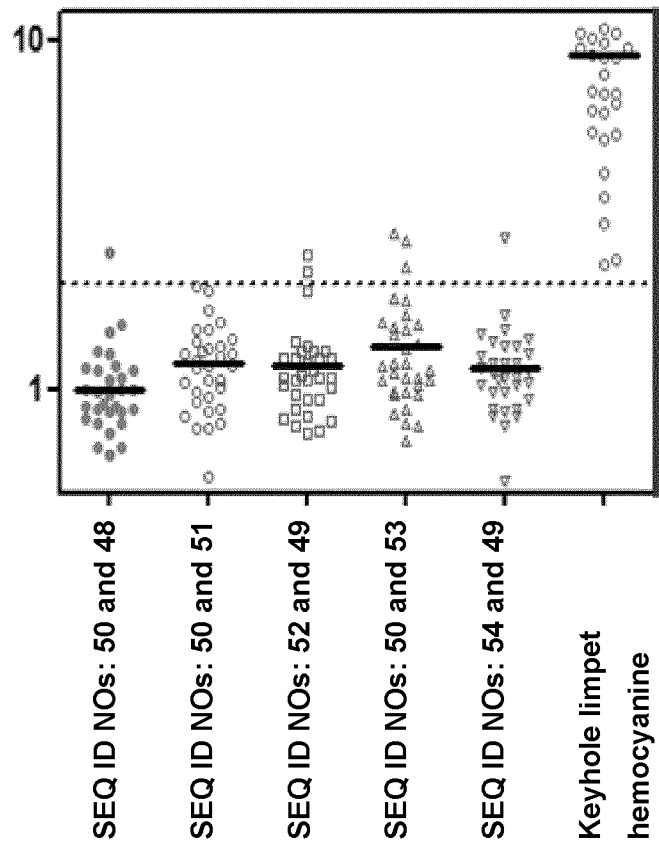
92. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 89 to 91, wherein the B cell depleting agent is obinutuzumab.
93. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 89 to 92, wherein the subject has been treated with obinutuzumab, or obinutuzumab is administered to the subject at a dose of about 1000 mg to about 2000 mg at a time that is from about three weeks before to on the same day of the first administration of the fusion protein.
94. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 89 to 93, wherein obinutuzuma is administered to the subject at a dose of about 1000 mg to about 2000 mg, about seven days before the first administration of the fuoin protein.
95. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 89 to 94, wherein obinutuzuma is administered to the subject at a dose of about 2000 mg seven days before the first administration of the fusion protein or at a dose of 1000 mg seven days before and six days before the first administration of the fusion protein.
96. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 89-91, wherein the B cell depleting agent is rituximab.
97. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 89-91, wherein the B cell depleting agent is ocrelizumab.
98. The fusion protein for the use of any one of claims 89-91, wherein the B cell depleting agent is veltuzumab.
99. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a B cell to T cell ratio about 1:5 or lower in peripheral blood at the beginning of the treatment with the fusion protein.
100. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a B cell to T cell ratio about 1:5 or lower in a lymph node at the beginning of the treatment with the fusion protein.
101. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a B cell to T cell ratio about 1:5 or lower in spleen at the beginning of the treatment with the fusion protein.
102. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 500 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.

103. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 400 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.
104. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 300 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.
105. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 250 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.
106. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 200 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.
107. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 150 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.
108. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 100 CD8+ T cells per mm² full tumor tissue.
109. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 500 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.
110. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 400 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.
111. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 300 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.
112. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 250 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.
113. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 200 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.
114. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 150 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.
115. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 100 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor cells.
116. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 500 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.

117. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 400 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.
118. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 300 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.
119. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 250 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.
120. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 200 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.
121. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 150 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.
122. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 100 CD8+ T cells per mm² tumor stroma.
123. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has a pre-treatment level of less than about 25% PD-L1⁺ cells of total immune cells.
124. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the subject has (i) a pre-treatment level of less than about 250 CD8+ T cells per mm² of a measured area, wherein the measured area is an area of the full tumor tissue, tumor stroma, or tumor cells, and (ii) a pre-treatment level of less than about 25% PD-L1⁺ cells of total immune cells.
125. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the fusion protein has at least about 95% sequence identity to the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51.
126. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the fusion protein comprises the amino acid sequences shown in SEQ ID NO: 50 and 51.
127. The fusion protein for the use of any one of the preceding claims, wherein the fusion protein comprises two chains having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 50 and two chains having the amino acid sequence shown in SEQ ID NO: 51.

Figure 1

A



B

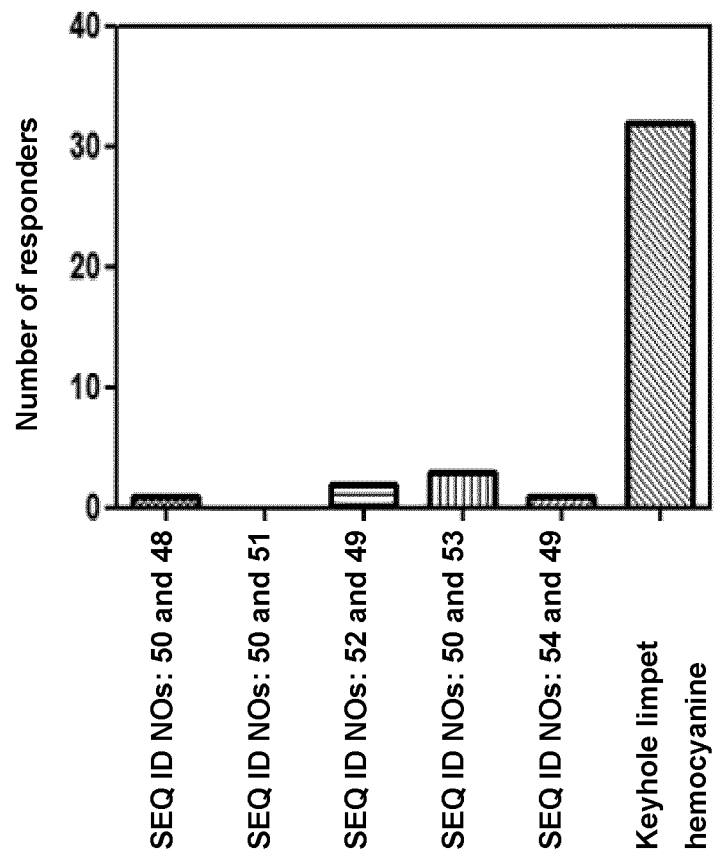
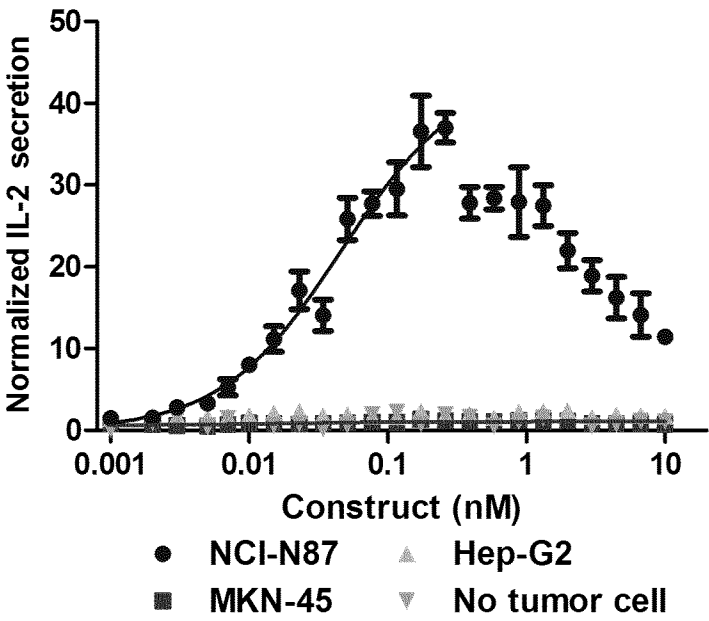


Figure 2

A



B

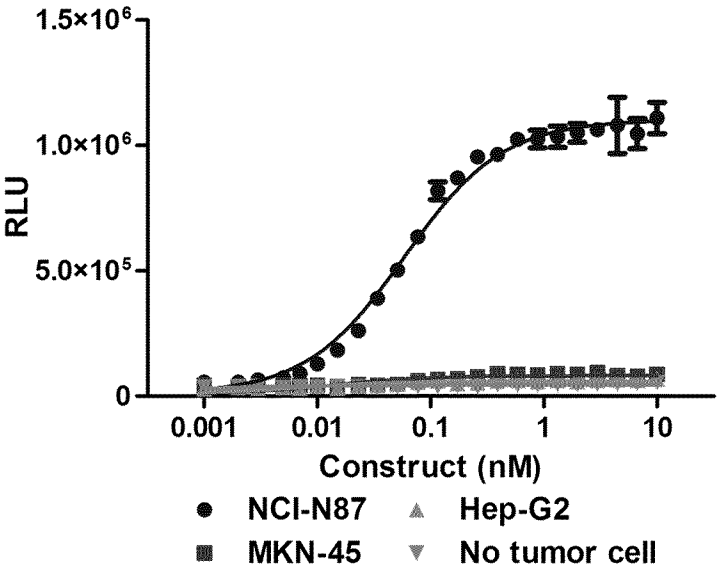


Figure 3

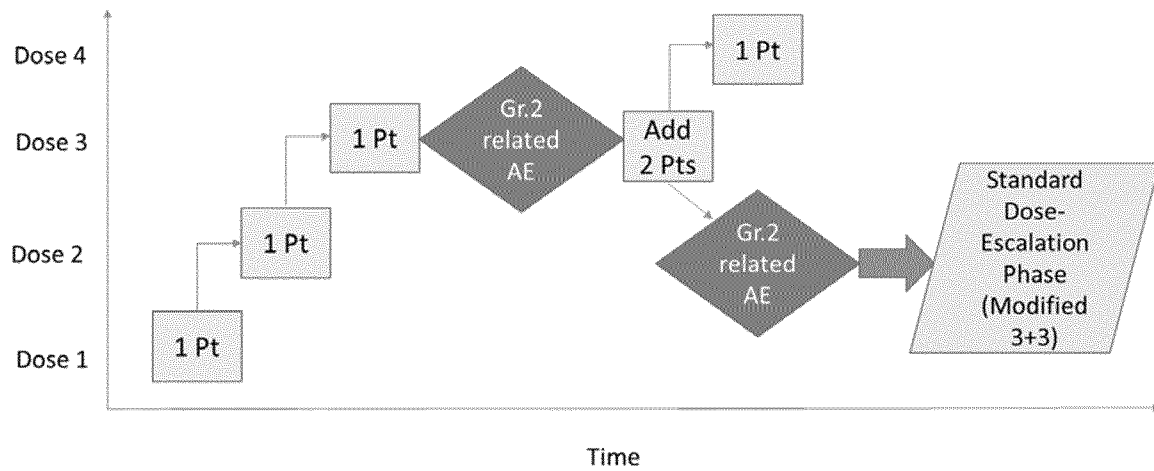
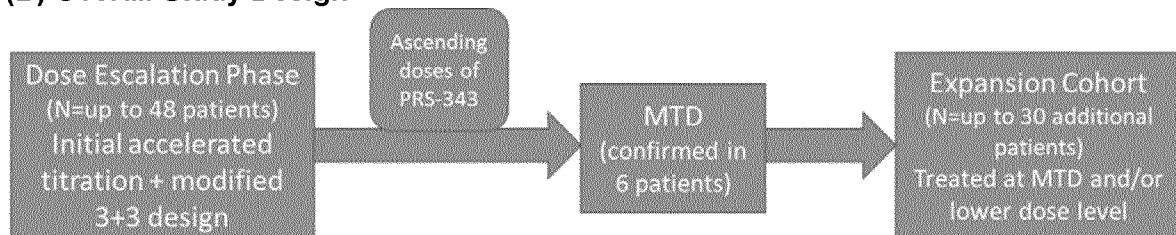
(A) Accelerated Titration Phase: Example of Dose Escalation**(B) Overall Study Design**

Figure 4

Study Design

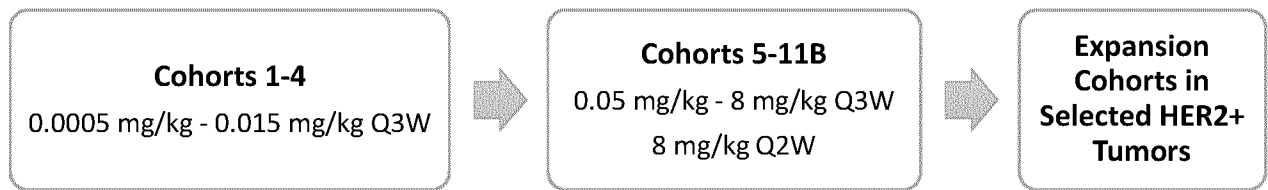


Figure 5

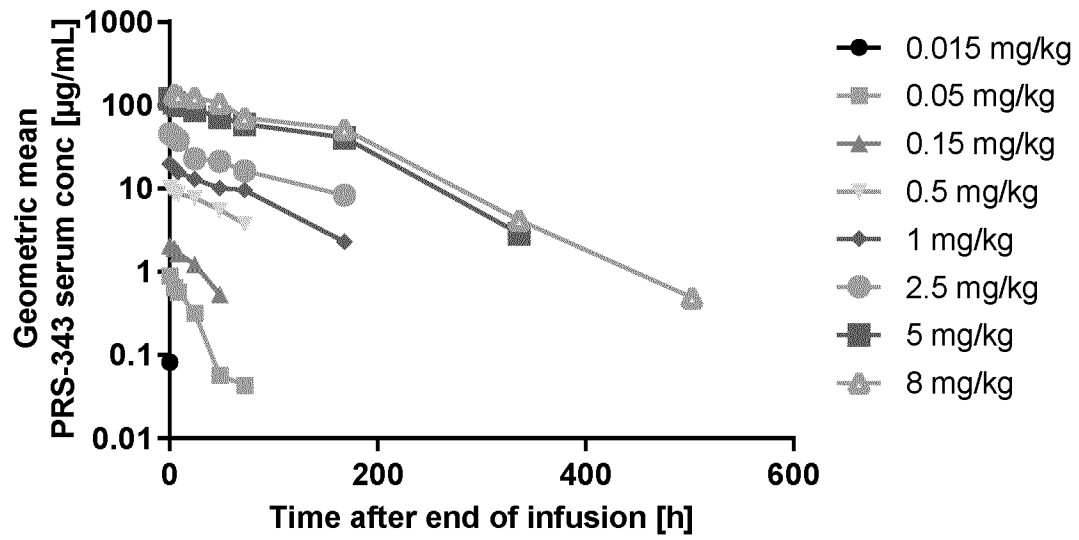


Figure 6

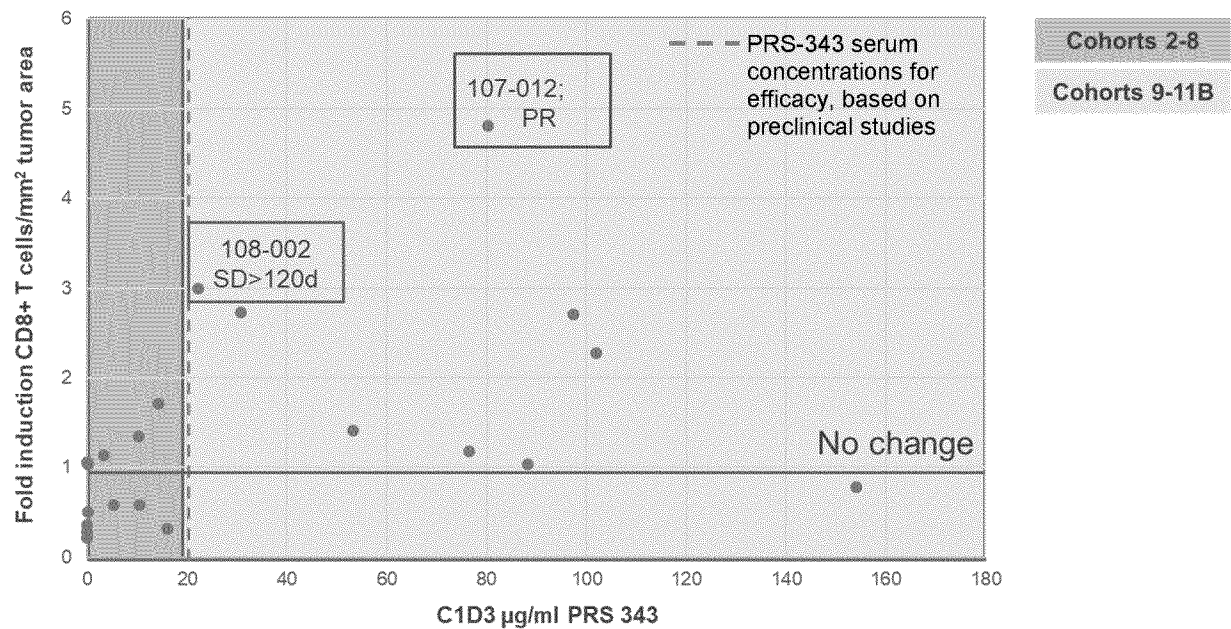
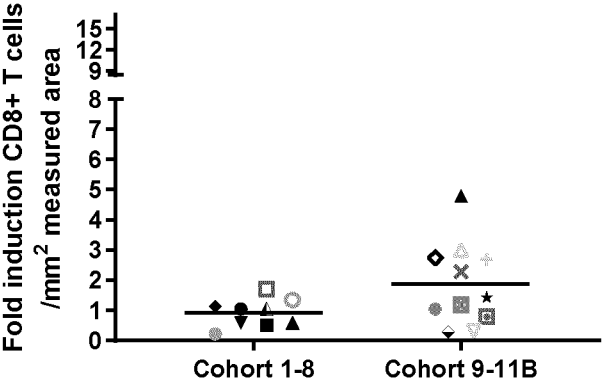
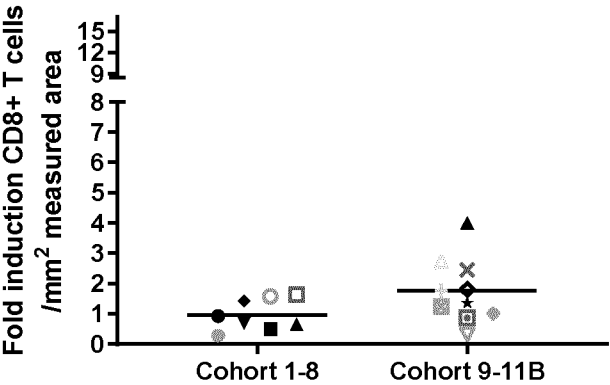


Figure 7

A. Full Tumor Tissue



B. Tumor Stroma



C. Tumor Cells

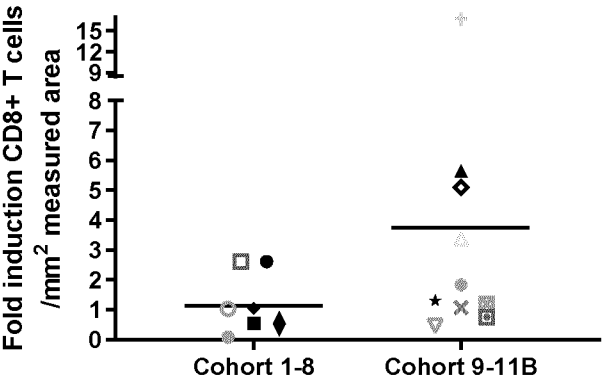
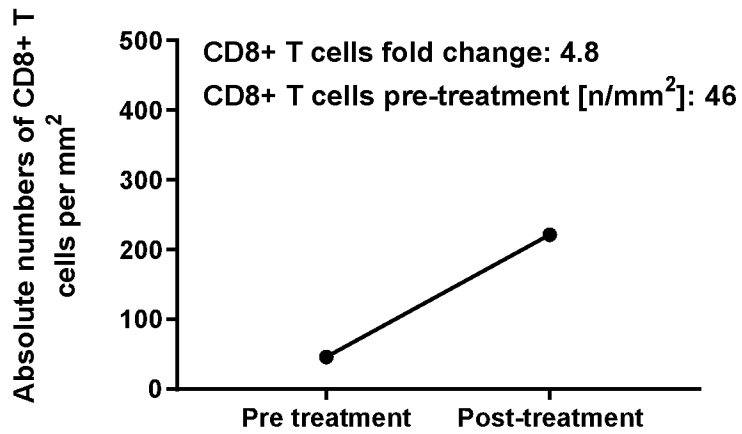
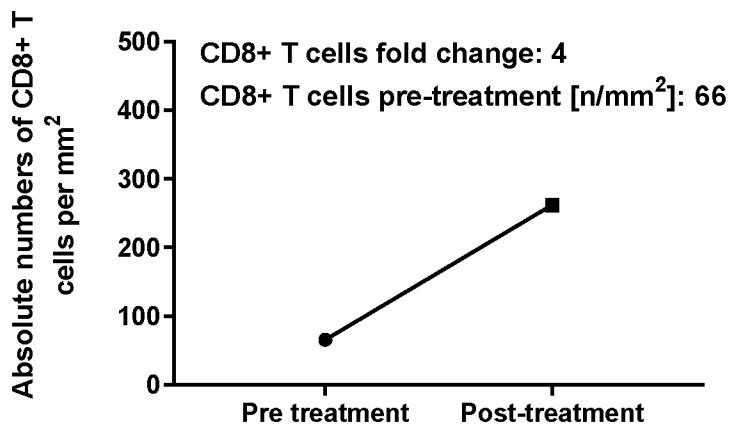


Figure 8

A. Full Tumor Tissue



B. Tumor Stroma



C. Tumor Cells

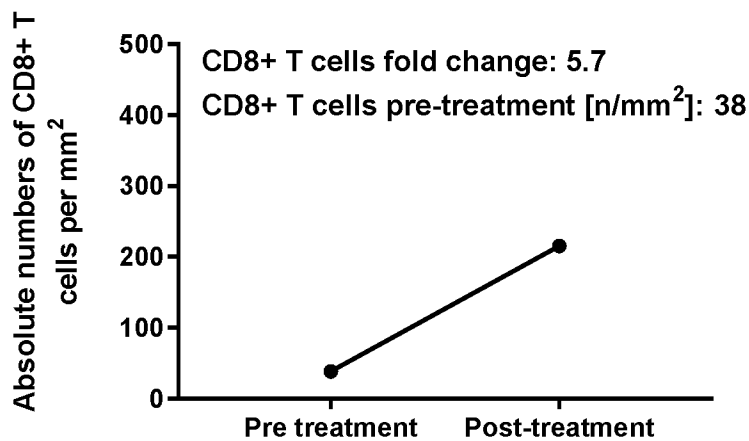
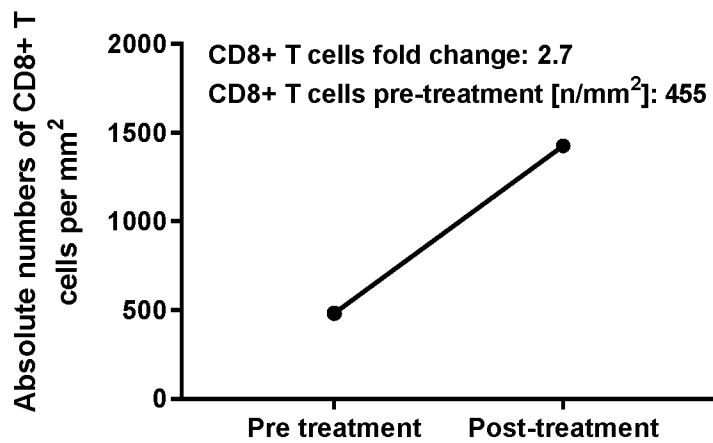
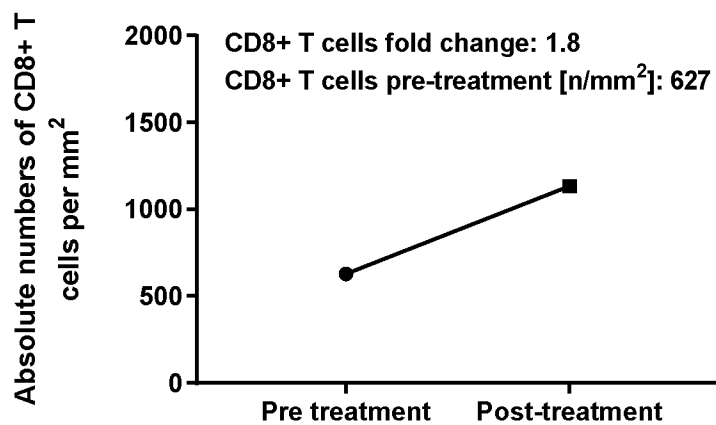


Figure 9

A. Full tumor tissue



B. Tumor Stroma



C. Tumor cells

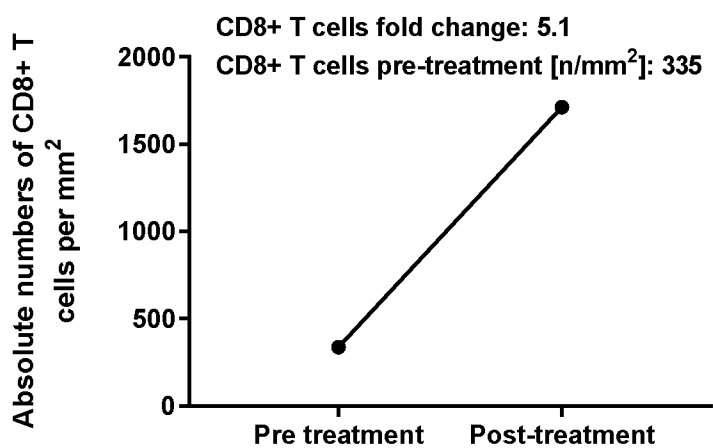
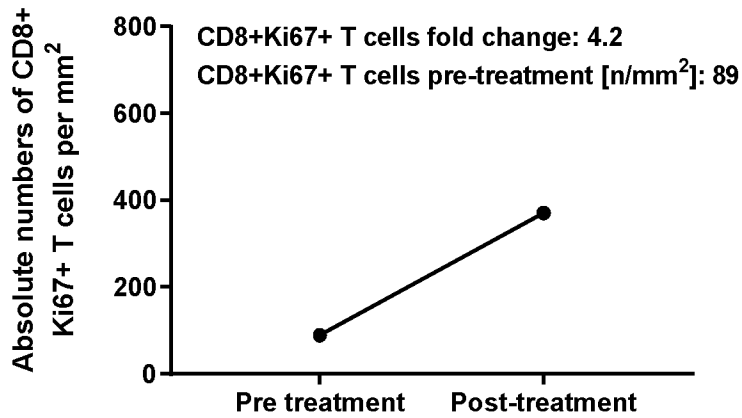
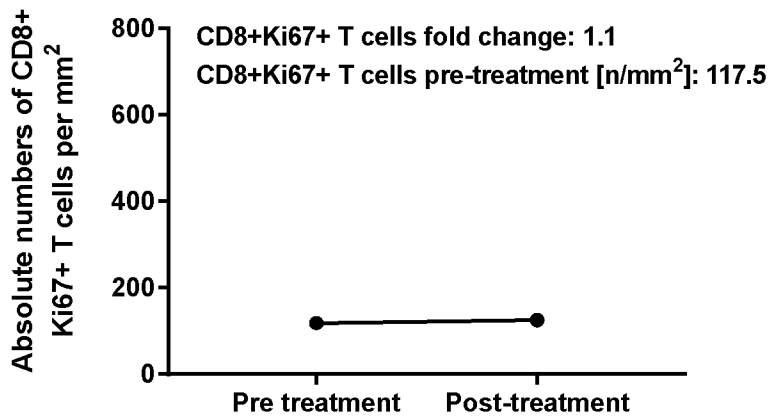


Figure 10

A. Full Tumor Tissue



B. Tumor Stroma



C. Tumor Cells

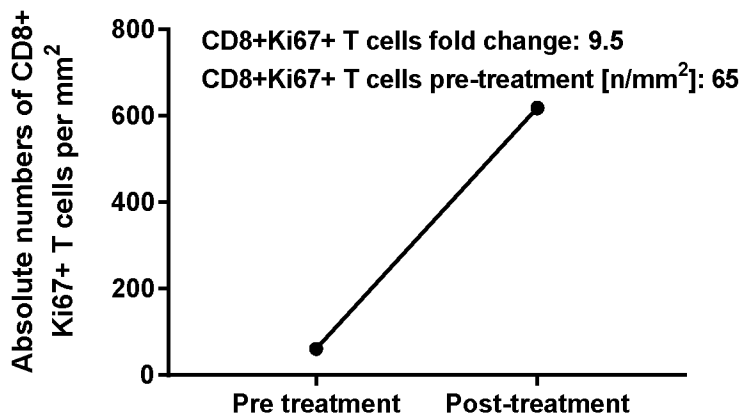


Figure 11

Duration (Days)

Number of Subjects = 28

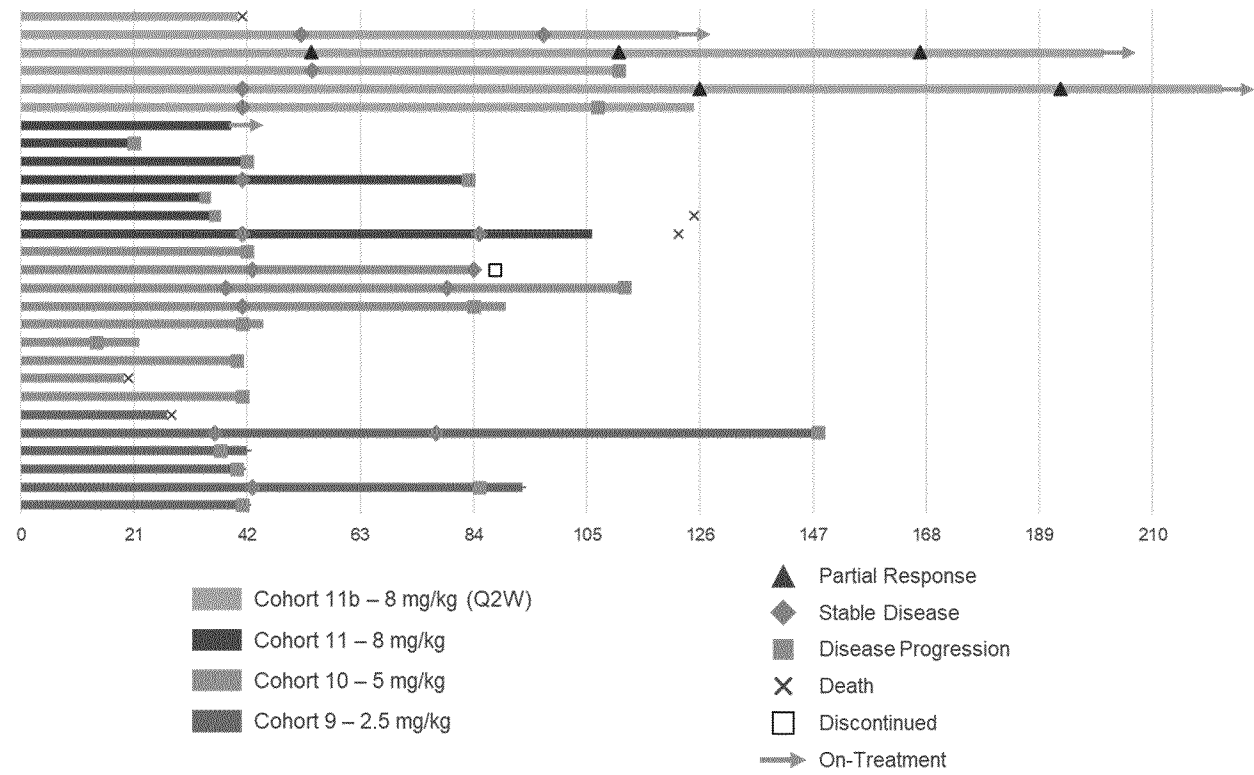


Figure 12

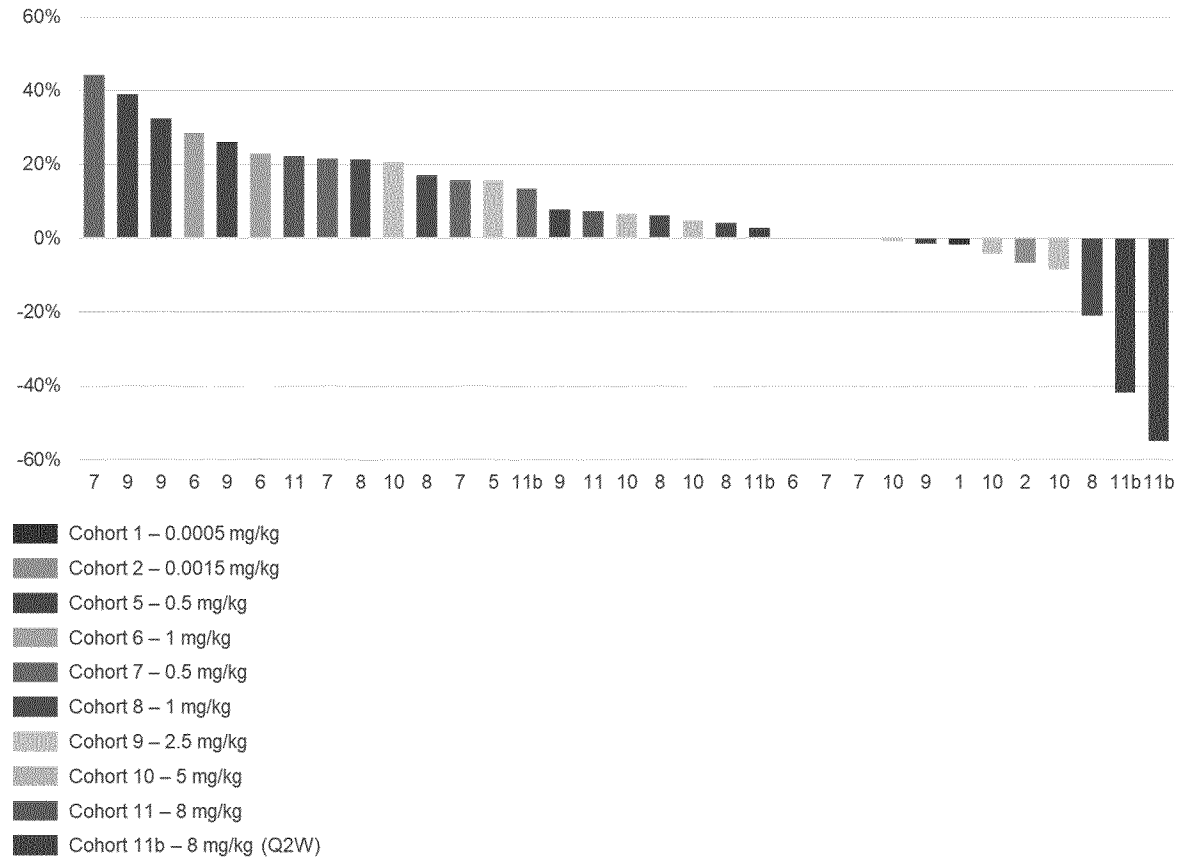
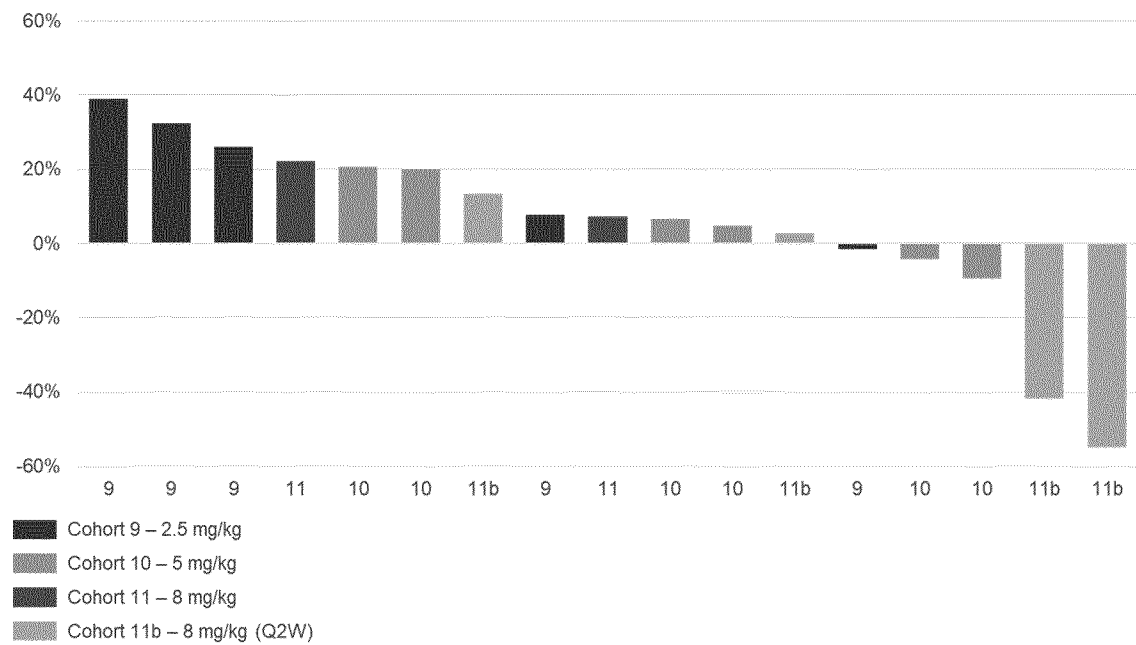
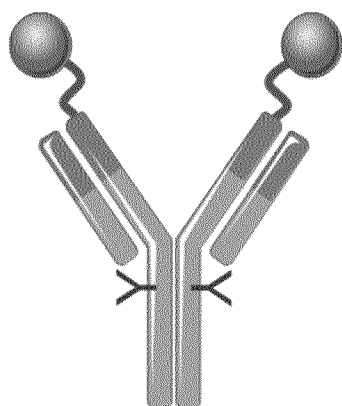
A. Best Response in Target Lesions, Cohorts 1-11B**B. Best Response in Target Lesions, Cohorts 9-11B**

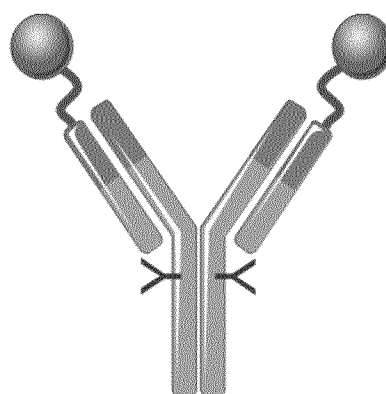
Figure 13

A



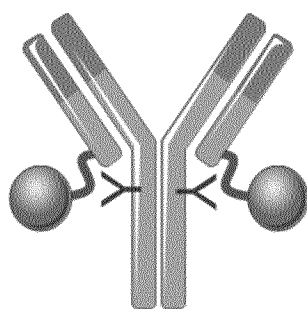
SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 53

B



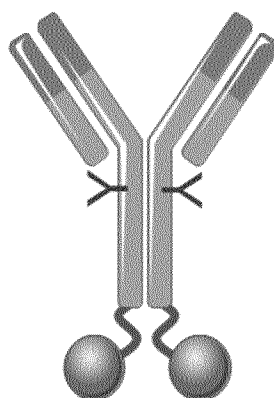
SEQ ID NOs: 54 and 49

C



SEQ ID NOs: 52 and 49

D



SEQ ID NOs: 50 and 51

Figure 15

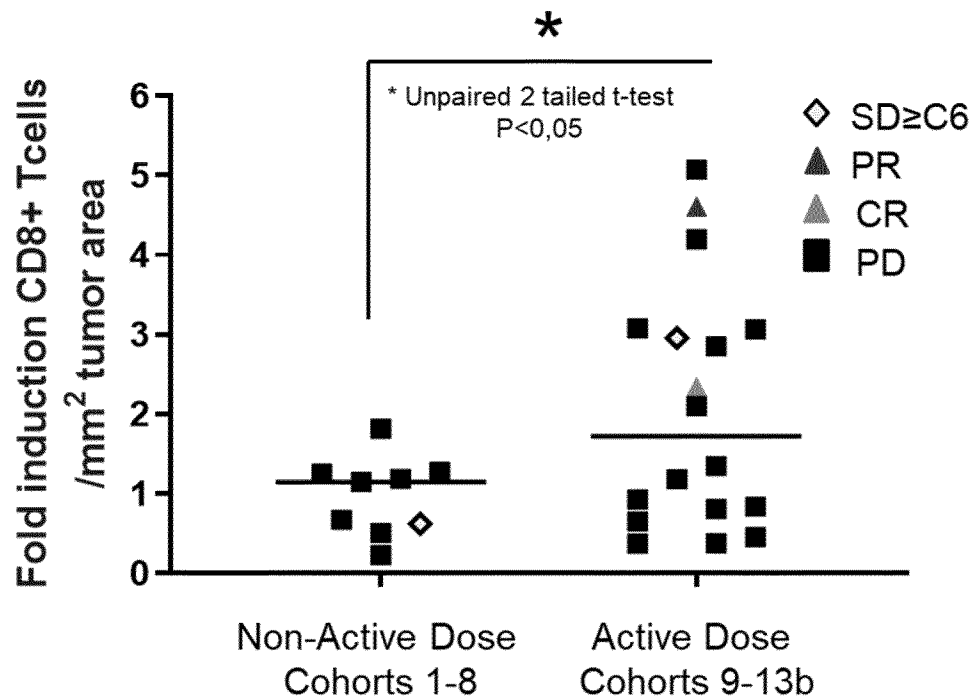
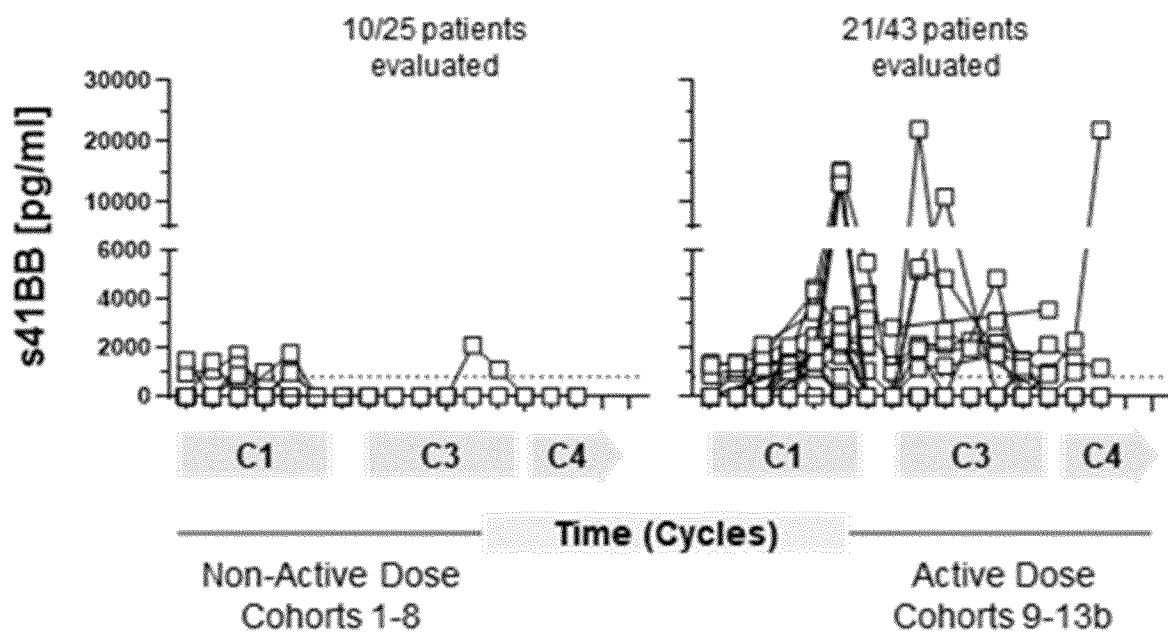
A Tumor**B Serum**

Figure 16

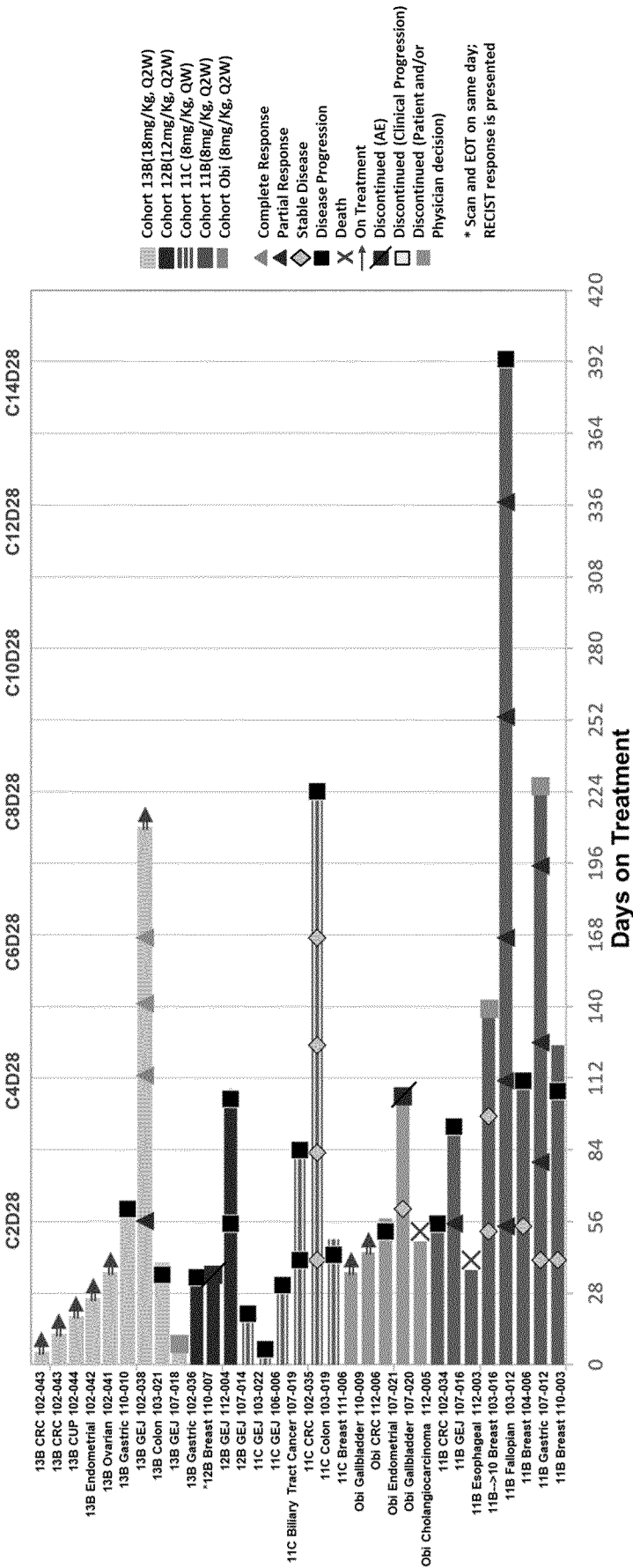


Figure 17

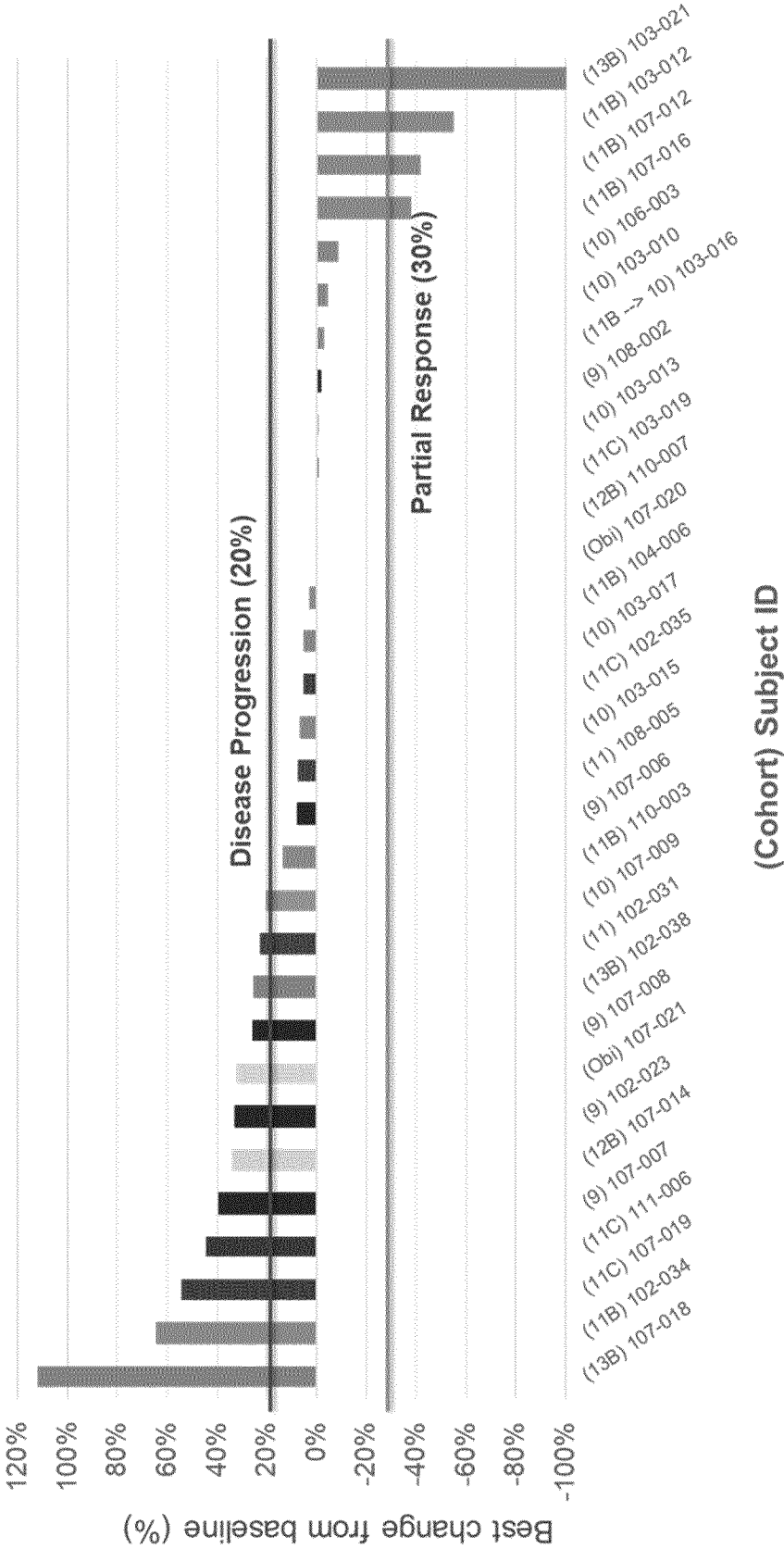
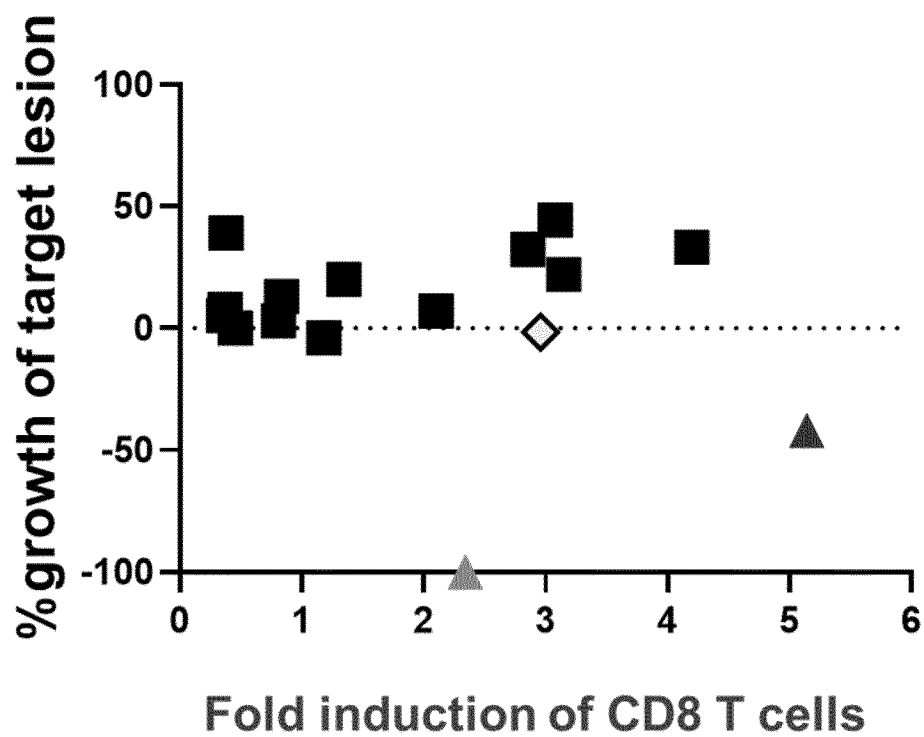


Figure 18



- ◇ SD $\geq$ C6
- ▲ PR
- ▲ CR
- PD

Figure 19



Figure 20

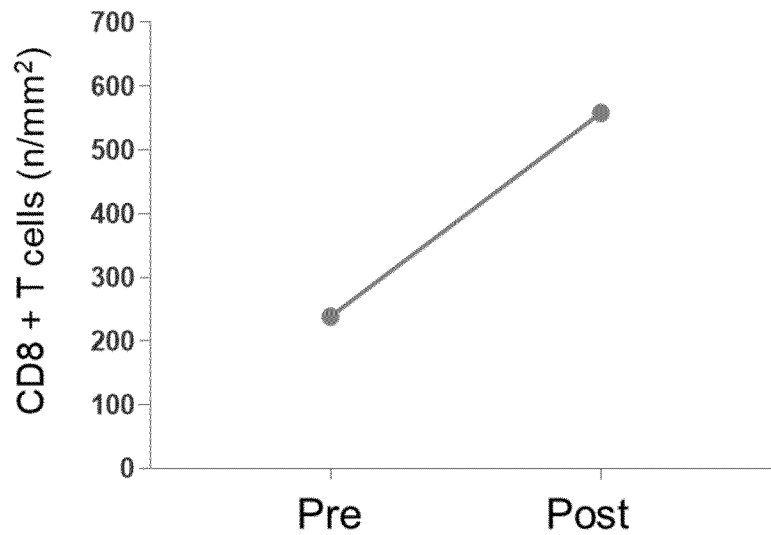
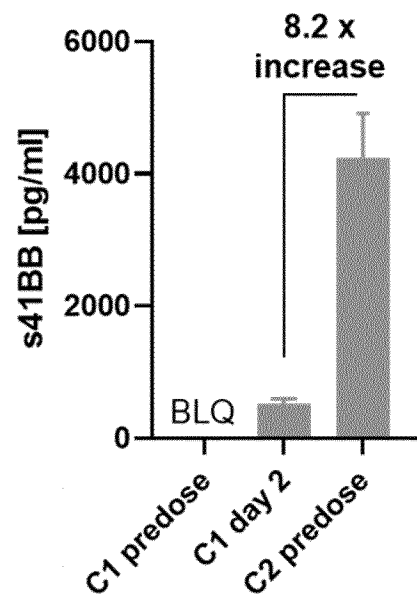
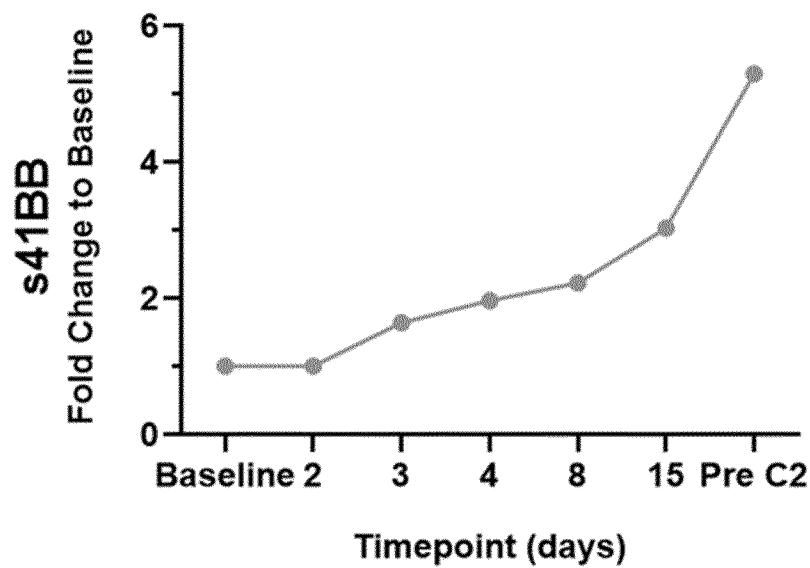
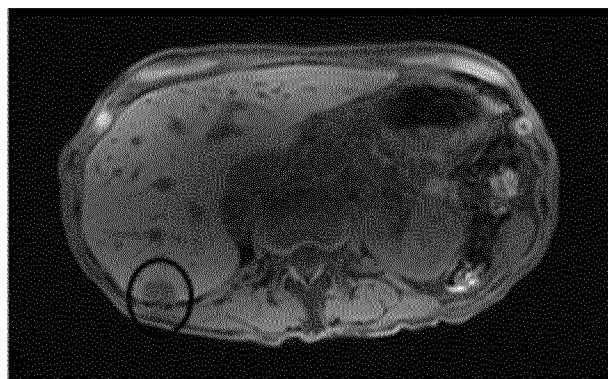
A TumorCD8 fold change: **2.3** CD8 pre [n/mm²]: **238****B Serum**

Figure 21

Baseline



C4 Post-treatment

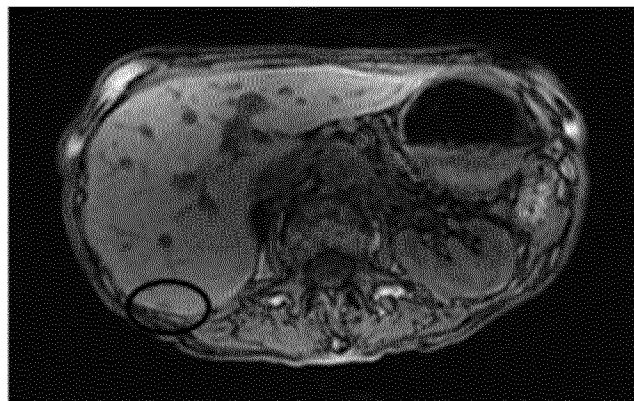


Figure 22

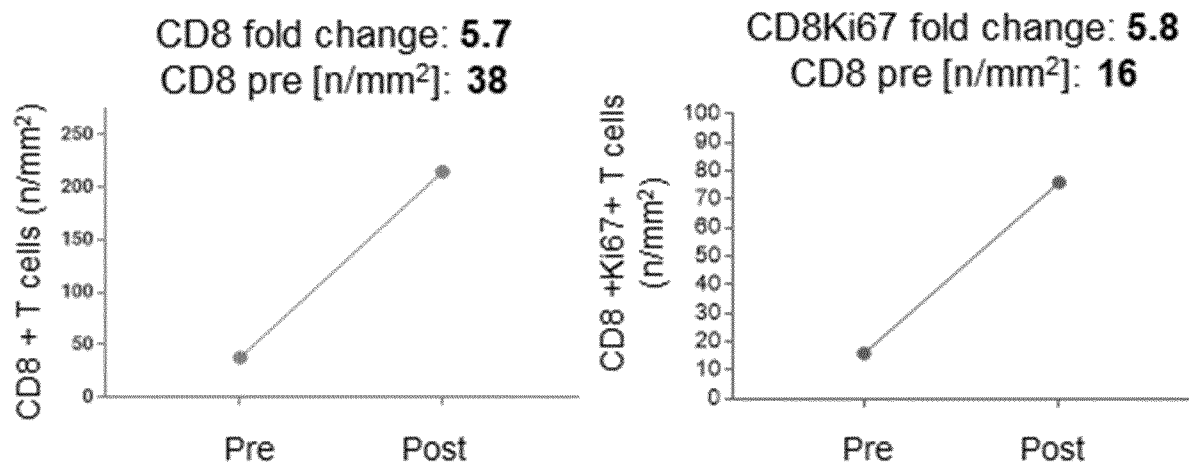
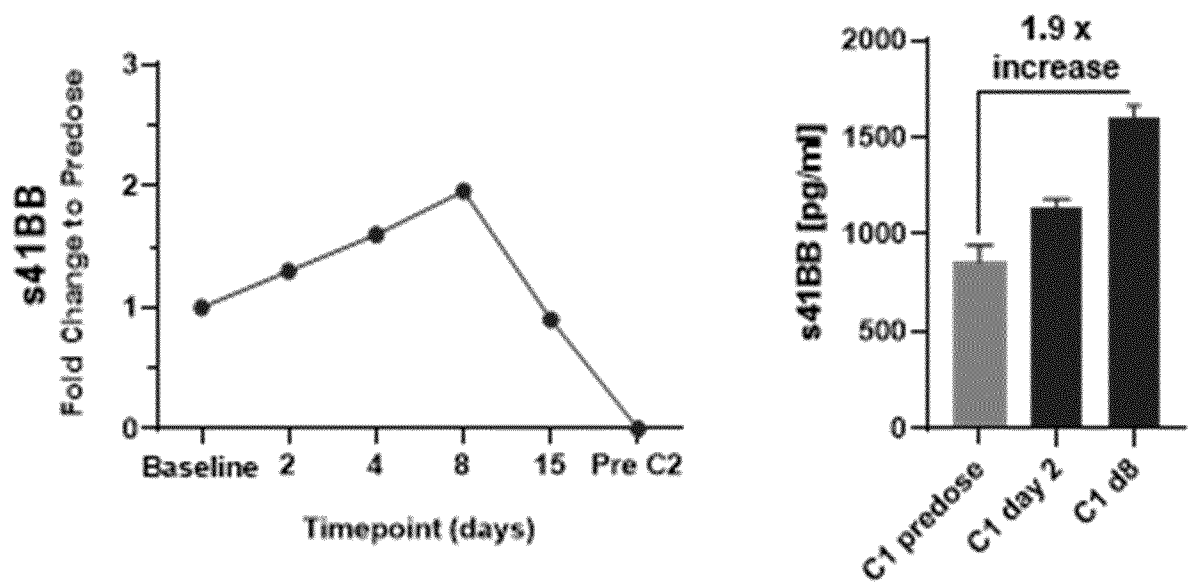
A Tumor**B Serum**

Figure 23

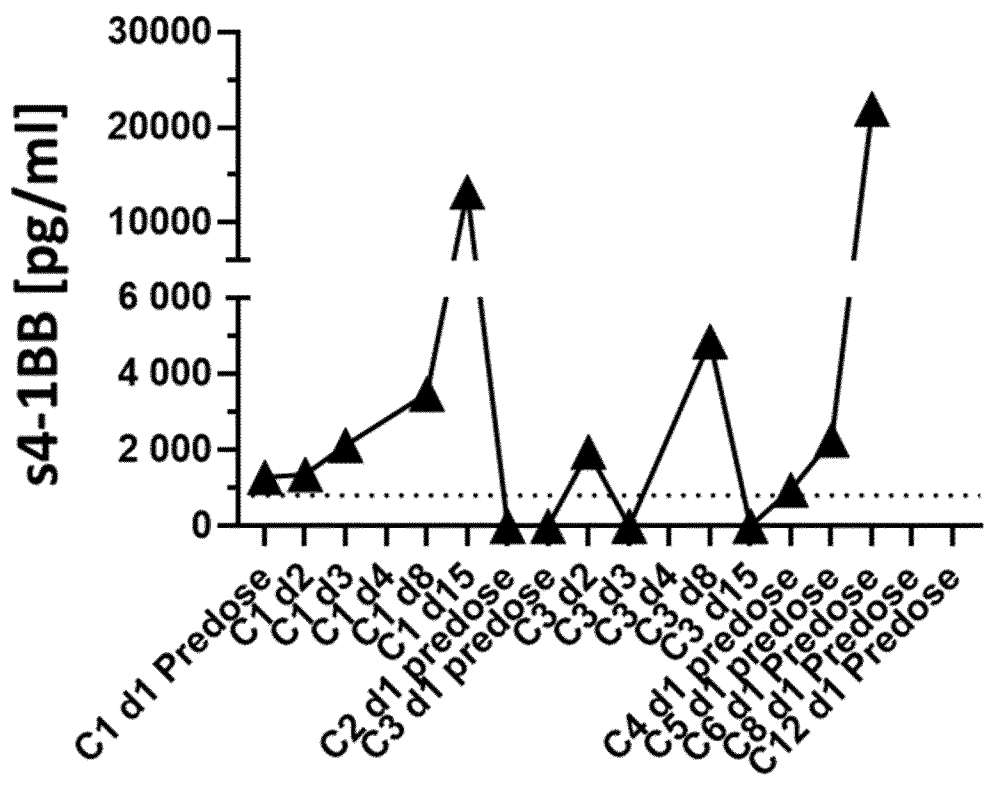
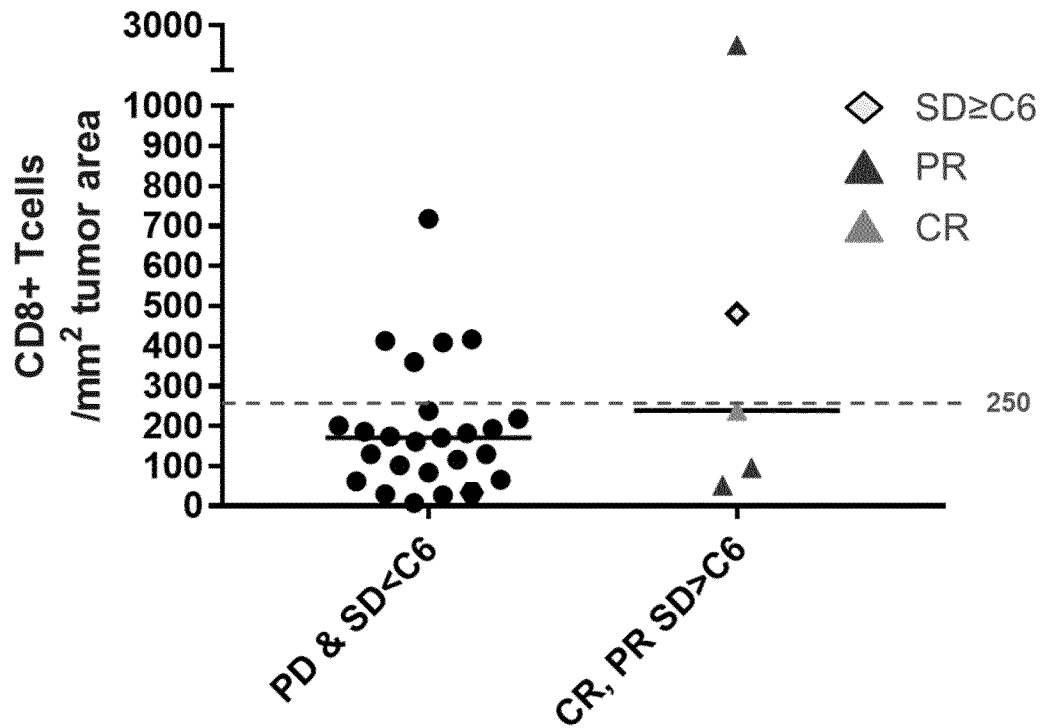
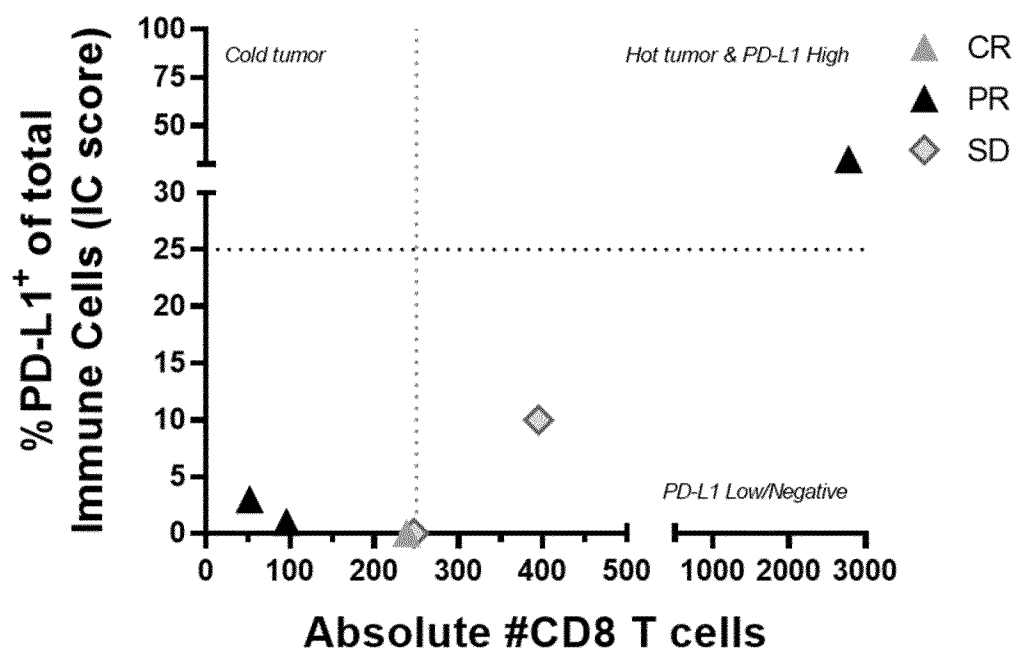


Figure 24

A



B



SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> Pieris Pharmaceuticals GmbH
 <120> HER2/4-1BB bispecific fusion protein for cancer treatment
 <130> PIE16852PCT
 <150> US 62/930,512
 <151> 2019-11-04
 <150> US 63/080,361
 <151> 2020-09-18
 <160> 56
 <170> PatentIn version 3.5
 <210> 1
 <211> 178
 <212> PRT
 <213> human
 <400> 1

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
 1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe Gln Gly Lys Trp Tyr
 20 25 30

Val Val Gly Leu Ala Gly Asn Ala Ile Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
 35 40 45

Gln Lys Met Tyr Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
 50 55 60

Asn Val Thr Ser Val Leu Phe Arg Lys Lys Lys Cys Asp Tyr Trp Ile
 65 70 75 80

Arg Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Cys Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Asn
 85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Tyr Pro Gly Leu Thr Ser Tyr Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
 100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Lys Val Ser Gln

115

120

125

Asn Arg Glu Tyr Phe Lys Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
 130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
 145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
 165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 2

<211> 178

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 2

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
 1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr
 20 25 30

Val Val Gly Leu Ala Gly Asn Ala Ile Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
 35 40 45

Gln Lys Met Tyr Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
 50 55 60

Asn Val Thr Ser Val Leu Phe Arg Lys Lys Lys Cys Asp Tyr Trp Ile
 65 70 75 80

Arg Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Asn
 85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Tyr Pro Gly Leu Thr Ser Tyr Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser

100

105

110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Lys Val Ser Gln
 115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Tyr Phe Lys Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
 130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
 145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
 165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 3
 <211> 272
 <212> PRT
 <213> human

<400> 3

Phe Thr Val Thr Val Pro Lys Asp Leu Tyr Val Val Glu Tyr Gly Ser
 1 5 10 15

Asn Met Thr Ile Glu Cys Lys Phe Pro Val Glu Lys Gln Leu Asp Leu
 20 25 30

Ala Ala Leu Ile Val Tyr Trp Glu Met Glu Asp Lys Asn Ile Ile Gln
 35 40 45

Phe Val His Gly Glu Glu Asp Leu Lys Val Gln His Ser Ser Tyr Arg
 50 55 60

Gln Arg Ala Arg Leu Leu Lys Asp Gln Leu Ser Leu Gly Asn Ala Ala
 65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Ile Thr Asp Val Lys Leu Gln Asp Ala Gly Val Tyr Arg Cys
 85 90 95

Met Ile Ser Tyr Gly Gly Ala Asp Tyr Lys Arg Ile Thr Val Lys Val
100 105 110

Asn Ala Pro Tyr Asn Lys Ile Asn Gln Arg Ile Leu Val Val Asp Pro
115 120 125

Val Thr Ser Glu His Glu Leu Thr Cys Gln Ala Glu Gly Tyr Pro Lys
130 135 140

Ala Glu Val Ile Trp Thr Ser Ser Asp His Gln Val Leu Ser Gly Lys
145 150 155 160

Thr Thr Thr Thr Asn Ser Lys Arg Glu Glu Lys Leu Phe Asn Val Thr
165 170 175

Ser Thr Leu Arg Ile Asn Thr Thr Thr Asn Glu Ile Phe Tyr Cys Thr
180 185 190

Phe Arg Arg Leu Asp Pro Glu Glu Asn His Thr Ala Glu Leu Val Ile
195 200 205

Pro Glu Leu Pro Leu Ala His Pro Pro Asn Glu Arg Thr His Leu Val
210 215 220

Ile Leu Gly Ala Ile Leu Leu Cys Leu Gly Val Ala Leu Thr Phe Ile
225 230 235 240

Phe Arg Leu Arg Lys Gly Arg Met Met Asp Val Lys Lys Cys Gly Ile
245 250 255

Gln Asp Thr Asn Ser Lys Lys Gln Ser Asp Thr His Leu Glu Glu Thr
260 265 270

<210> 4
<211> 15
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> linker

<400> 4

Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser
1 5 10 15

<210> 5
<211> 18
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> linker

<400> 5

Pro Ser Thr Pro Pro Thr Asn Ser Ser Ser Thr Pro Pro Thr Pro Ser
1 5 10 15

Pro Ser

<210> 6
<211> 14
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> linker

<400> 6

Gly Gly Ser Gly Asn Ser Ser Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Pro Val
1 5 10

<210> 7
<211> 20
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> linker

<400> 7

Ala Ser Pro Ala Ala Pro Ala Pro Ala Ser Pro Ala Ala Pro Ala Pro
1 5 10 15

Ser Ala Pro Ala
20

<210> 8
<211> 66
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> linker

<400> 8

Ala Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Pro Val Pro Ser
1 5 10 15

Thr Pro Pro Thr Pro Ser Pro Ser Thr Pro Pro Thr Pro Ser Pro Ser
20 25 30

Gly Gly Ser Gly Asn Ser Ser Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Pro Val Pro Ser
35 40 45

Thr Pro Pro Thr Pro Ser Pro Ser Thr Pro Pro Thr Pro Ser Pro Ser
50 55 60

Ala Ser
65

<210> 9
<211> 32
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> linker

<400> 9

Pro Ser Thr Pro Pro Thr Pro Ser Pro Ser Thr Pro Pro Thr Pro Ser
1 5 10 15

Pro Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Asn Ser Ser Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Pro Val
20 25 30

<210> 10
<211> 74
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> linker

<400> 10

Ala Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Ser Pro Val Pro Ser
1 5 10 15

Thr Pro Pro Thr Asn Ser Ser Ser Thr Pro Pro Thr Pro Ser Pro Ser
20 25 30

Pro Val Pro Ser Thr Pro Pro Thr Asn Ser Ser Ser Thr Pro Pro Thr
35 40 45

Pro Ser Pro Ser Pro Val Pro Ser Thr Pro Pro Thr Asn Ser Ser Ser
50 55 60

Thr Pro Pro Thr Pro Ser Pro Ser Ala Ser
65 70

<210> 11

<211> 40

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> linker

<400> 11

Ala Ser Pro Ala Ala Pro Ala Pro Ala Ser Pro Ala Ala Pro Ala Pro
1 5 10 15

Ser Ala Pro Ala Ala Ser Pro Ala Ala Pro Ala Pro Ala Ser Pro Ala
20 25 30

Ala Pro Ala Pro Ser Ala Pro Ala
35 40

<210> 12

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> linker

<400> 12

Val Asp Asp Ile Glu Gly Arg Met Asp Glu
1 5 10

<210> 13

<211> 11

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> linker

<400> 13

Glu Asn Leu Tyr Phe Gln Gly Arg Met Asp Glu
1 5 10

<210> 14

<211> 10

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> linker

<400> 14

Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser
1 5 10

<210> 15

<211> 327

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> antibody heavy chain

<400> 15

Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg
1 5 10 15

Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr
20 25 30

Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser
35 40 45

Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser
50 55 60

Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Lys Thr
65 70 75 80

Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Asp His Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys
85 90 95

Arg Val Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly Pro Pro Cys Pro Ser Cys Pro Ala Pro
100 105 110

Glu Phe Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys
115 120 125

Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val
130 135 140

Asp Val Ser Gln Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Gln Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp
145 150 155 160

Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe
165 170 175

Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp
180 185 190

Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu
195 200 205

Pro Ser Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg
210 215 220

Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys
225 230 235 240

Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp
245 250 255

Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys
260 265 270

Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser
275 280 285

Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser
290 295 300

Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser
305 310 315 320

Leu Ser Leu Ser Leu Gly Lys
325

<210> 16
<211> 214
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> antibody light chain

<400> 16

Glu Ile Val Leu Thr Gln Ser Pro Ala Thr Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Glu Arg Ala Thr Leu Ser Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Ser Val Ser Ser Tyr
20 25 30

Leu Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ala Pro Arg Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Asp Ala Ser Asn Arg Ala Thr Gly Ile Pro Ala Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Glu Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln Ser Ser Asn Trp Pro Arg
85 90 95

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
100 105 110

Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly
115 120 125

Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala
130 135 140

Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln
145 150 155 160

Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser
165 170 175

Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr
180 185 190

Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser
195 200 205

Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210

<210> 17
<211> 228
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> antibody Fc region

<400> 17

Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly Pro Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Ala
1 5 10 15

Ala Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr
20 25 30

Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val
35 40 45

Ser Gln Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Gln Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val
50 55 60

Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser
65 70 75 80

Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu
85 90 95

Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser
100 105 110

Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro
115 120 125

Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln
130 135 140

Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala
145 150 155 160

Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr
165 170 175

Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu
180 185 190

Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser
195 200 205

Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser
210 215 220

Leu Ser Leu Gly
225

<210> 18
<211> 228
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> antibody Fc region

<400> 18

Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly Pro Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Phe
1 5 10 15

Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr
20 25 30

Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val
35 40 45

Ser Gln Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Gln Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val
50 55 60

Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser
65 70 75 80

Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu
85 90 95

Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser
100 105 110

Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro
115 120 125

Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln
130 135 140

Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala
145 150 155 160

Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr
165 170 175

Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu
180 185 190

Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser
195 200 205

Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser
210 215 220

Leu Ser Leu Gly
225

<210> 19
<211> 228
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> antibody Fc region

<400> 19

Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly Pro Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Phe
1 5 10 15

Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr
20 25 30

Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val
35 40 45

Ser Gln Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Gln Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val
50 55 60

Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser
65 70 75 80

Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu
85 90 95

Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser
100 105 110

Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro
115 120 125

Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln
130 135 140

Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala
145 150 155 160

Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr
165 170 175

Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu
180 185 190

Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser
195 200 205

Val Leu His Glu Ala Leu His Ser His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser
210 215 220

Leu Ser Leu Gly
225

<210> 20
<211> 228
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> antibody Fc region

<400> 20

Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly Pro Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Phe
1 5 10 15

Leu Gly Gly Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr
20 25 30

Leu Tyr Ile Thr Arg Glu Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val
35 40 45

Ser Gln Glu Asp Pro Glu Val Gln Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val
50 55 60

Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser
65 70 75 80

Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu
85 90 95

Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser
100 105 110

Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro
115 120 125

Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln
130 135 140

Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala
145 150 155 160

Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr
165 170 175

Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu
180 185 190

Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser
195 200 205

Val Met His Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser
210 215 220

Leu Ser Leu Gly
225

<210> 21
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 21

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Gln Ala Gly Asn Ile Lys Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

Asn Lys Met Met Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asn Val Thr Gly Val Thr Phe Asp Asp Lys Lys Cys Thr Tyr Ala Ile
65 70 75 80

Ser Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Lys
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Phe Pro Gly His Thr Ser Ser Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Phe Val Phe Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Glu Phe Tyr Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 22
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 22

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Gln Ala Gly Asn Ile Arg Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

Ile Lys Met Met Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asp Val Thr Met Val Lys Phe Asp Asp Lys Lys Cys Met Tyr Asp Ile
65 70 75 80

Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Lys
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Phe Pro Gly His Thr Ser Ser Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Phe Val Phe Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Glu Phe Tyr Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 23

<211> 178

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 23

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Gln Ala Gly Asn Ile Arg Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

Asn Lys Met Met Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asp Val Thr Ala Val Ala Phe Asp Asp Lys Lys Cys Thr Tyr Asp Ile
65 70 75 80

Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Lys
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Phe Pro Gly His Thr Ser Ser Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Phe Val Phe Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Glu Phe Tyr Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 24
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 24

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Gln Ala Gly Asn Ile Lys Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

Asn Lys Met Met Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asp Val Thr Ala Val Ala Phe Asp Asp Lys Lys Cys Thr Tyr Asp Ile
65 70 75 80

Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Lys
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Phe Pro Gly His Thr Ser Ser Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Phe Val Phe Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Glu Phe Tyr Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 25
<211> 175
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 25

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Gln Ala Gly Asn Ile Lys Leu Arg Glu Asp Ser Lys Met
35 40 45

Met Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr Asp Val Thr
50 55 60

Gly Val Ser Phe Asp Asp Lys Lys Cys Thr Tyr Ala Ile Met Thr Phe
65 70 75 80

Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Lys Ile Lys Ser
85 90 95

Phe Pro Gly His Thr Ser Ser Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser Thr Asn Tyr
100 105 110

Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Phe Val Phe Gln Asn Arg Glu
115 120 125

Glu Phe Tyr Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu Thr Ser Glu
130 135 140

Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly Leu Pro Glu
145 150 155 160

Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile Asp Gly
165 170 175

<210> 26
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 26

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Gln Ala Gly Asn Ile Lys Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

Val Lys Met Met Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asp Val Thr Gly Val Thr Phe Asp Asp Lys Lys Cys Arg Tyr Asp Ile
65 70 75 80

Ser Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Phe Gly Lys
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Phe Pro Gly His Thr Ser Ser Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Phe Val Phe Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Glu Phe Tyr Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 27
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 27

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Gln Ala Gly Asn Ile Arg Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

His Lys Met Met Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asp Val Thr Gly Val Thr Phe Asp Asp Lys Lys Cys Thr Tyr Ala Ile
65 70 75 80

Ser Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Lys
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Phe Pro Gly His Thr Ser Ser Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Phe Val Phe Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Glu Phe Tyr Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 28
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 28

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Gln Ala Gly Asn Ile Lys Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

Asn Lys Met Met Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asp Val Thr Gly Val Thr Phe Asp Asp Lys Lys Cys Thr Tyr Ala Ile
65 70 75 80

Ser Thr Leu Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Phe Gly Lys
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Phe Pro Gly His Thr Ser Ser Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Phe Val Phe Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Glu Phe Tyr Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 29
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 29

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Gln Ala Gly Asn Ile Arg Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

Ser Lys Met Met Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asp Val Thr Ala Val Thr Phe Asp Asp Lys Lys Cys Asn Tyr Ala Ile
65 70 75 80

Ser Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Lys
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Phe Pro Gly His Thr Ser Ser Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Phe Val Phe Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Glu Phe Tyr Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 30
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 30

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Met Ala Gly Asn Asn Leu Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

His Lys Met Ser Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asn Val Thr Asp Val Met Phe Leu Asp Lys Lys Cys Gln Tyr Ile Ile
65 70 75 80

Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Phe
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Asp Pro Gly His Thr Ser Tyr Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Ser Val Ile Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Trp Phe Gly Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 31
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 31

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe Gln Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Met Ala Gly Asn Asn Leu Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

His Lys Met Ser Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asn Val Thr Asp Val Met Phe Leu Asp Lys Lys Cys Gln Tyr Ile Ile
65 70 75 80

Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Leu Thr Leu Gly Phe
85 90 95

Ile Arg Ser Asp Leu Gly His Thr Ser Tyr Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Ser Val Ile Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Trp Phe Gly Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 32
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 32

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Tyr Gln Phe Gln Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Met Ala Gly Asn Asn Leu Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

His Lys Met Gly Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asn Val Thr Asp Val Met Leu Leu Asp Lys Lys Cys Gln Tyr Ile Ile
65 70 75 80

Gln Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Ser Thr Leu Gly Phe
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Asp Pro Gly His Thr Ser Tyr Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Ser Val Ile Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Trp Phe Gly Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 33
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 33

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe Gln Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Met Ala Gly Asn Asn Leu Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

His Lys Met Gly Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asn Val Thr Asp Val Met Phe Leu Asp Lys Lys Cys Gln His Ile Ile
65 70 75 80

Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Leu Thr Leu Gly Phe
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Asp Pro Gly His Thr Ser Tyr Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Ser Val Ile Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Trp Phe Gly Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 34
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 34

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asp Gln Phe Gln Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Met Ala Gly Asn Asn Leu Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

His Lys Met Gly Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asn Val Thr Asp Val Met Phe Leu Asp Lys Lys Cys Gln Tyr Ile Ile
65 70 75 80

Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Leu Thr Leu Gly Phe
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Asp Pro Gly His Thr Ser Tyr Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Ser Val Ile Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Trp Phe Gly Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 35

<211> 178

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 35

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe Gln Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Ile Val Gly Met Ala Gly Asn Asn Leu Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

His Lys Met Gly Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asn Val Thr Asp Val Met Phe Leu Asp Lys Lys Cys Gln Tyr Ile Ile
65 70 75 80

Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Leu Thr Leu Gly Phe
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Asp Pro Gly His Thr Ser Tyr Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Ser Val Ile Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Trp Phe Gly Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 36
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 36

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Arg Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe Gln Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Met Ala Gly Asn Asn Leu Leu Arg Val Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

His Lys Met Gly Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asn Val Thr Asp Val Met Phe Leu Asp Lys Lys Cys Gln Tyr Ile Ile
65 70 75 80

Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Leu Thr Leu Gly Phe
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Asp Pro Gly His Thr Ser Tyr Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Tyr Phe Lys Ser Val Ile Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Trp Phe Gly Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 37

<211> 178

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 37

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe Gln Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Met Ala Gly Asn Asn Leu Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

His Lys Met Ser Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asn Val Thr Asp Val Met Phe Leu Asp Lys Lys Cys Gln Tyr Ile Asn
65 70 75 80

Trp Pro Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Phe
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Asp Leu Gly Pro Thr Ser Tyr Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Ser Val Ile Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Trp Phe Gly Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 38

<211> 178

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 38

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe Gln Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Met Ala Gly Asn Asn Leu Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

His Lys Met Gly Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Asn Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asn Val Thr Asp Val Met Phe Leu Asp Lys Lys Cys Gln Tyr Ile Ile
65 70 75 80

Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Leu Thr Leu Gly Phe
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Asp Pro Gly His Thr Ser Tyr Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Ser Val Ile Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Trp Phe Gly Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 39
<211> 178
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> lipocalin mutein

<400> 39

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe Gln Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Met Ala Gly Asn Asn Leu Leu Arg Asp Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

His Lys Met Ser Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asn Val Thr Asp Val Met Leu Leu Asp Lys Lys Cys His Tyr Ile Ile
65 70 75 80

Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Leu Thr Leu Gly Phe
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Asp Pro Gly His Thr Ser Tyr Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Ser Val Ile Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Trp Phe Gly Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly

<210> 40
<211> 10
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> antibody CDR

<400> 40

Gly Phe Asn Ile Lys Asp Thr Tyr Ile His
1 5 10

<210> 41
<211> 18
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> antibody CDR

<400> 41

Arg Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asn Gly Tyr Thr Arg Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val Lys
1 5 10 15

Gly Arg

<210> 42
<211> 11
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> antibody CDR

<400> 42

Trp Gly Gly Asp Gly Phe Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr
1 5 10

<210> 43
<211> 12

<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> antibody CDR

<400> 43

Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Asn Thr Ala Val Ala Trp
1 5 10

<210> 44
<211> 7
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> antibody CDR

<400> 44

Ser Ala Ser Phe Leu Tyr Ser
1 5

<210> 45
<211> 9
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> antibody CDR

<400> 45

Gln Gln His Tyr Thr Thr Pro Pro Thr
1 5

<210> 46
<211> 120
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> antibody heavy chain variable region

<400> 46

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Asn Ile Lys Asp Thr
20 25 30

Tyr Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Arg Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asn Gly Tyr Thr Arg Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Thr Ser Lys Asn Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ser Arg Trp Gly Gly Asp Gly Phe Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110

Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser
115 120

<210> 47

<211> 107

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> antibody light chain variable region

<400> 47

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Asn Thr Ala
20 25 30

Val Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Ser Ala Ser Phe Leu Tyr Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Arg Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln His Tyr Thr Thr Pro Pro
85 90 95

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105

<210> 48

<211> 450

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> antibody heavy chain

<400> 48

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Asn Ile Lys Asp Thr
20 25 30

Tyr Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Arg Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asn Gly Tyr Thr Arg Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Thr Ser Lys Asn Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ser Arg Trp Gly Gly Asp Gly Phe Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110

Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125

Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140

Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160

Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175

Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190

Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys
195 200 205

Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp
210 215 220

Lys Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly
225 230 235 240

Pro Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile
245 250 255

Ser Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu
260 265 270

Asp Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His
275 280 285

Asn Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg
290 295 300

Val Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys
305 310 315 320

Glu Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu
325 330 335

Lys Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr
340 345 350

Thr Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu
355 360 365

Thr Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp
370 375 380

Glu Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val
385 390 395 400

Leu Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp
405 410 415

Lys Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His
420 425 430

Glu Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro
435 440 445

Gly Lys
450

<210> 49
<211> 447
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> antibody heavy chain

<400> 49

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Asn Ile Lys Asp Thr
20 25 30

Tyr Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Arg Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asn Gly Tyr Thr Arg Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Thr Ser Lys Asn Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ser Arg Trp Gly Gly Asp Gly Phe Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110

Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125

Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140

Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160

Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175

Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190

Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Lys Thr Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Asp His Lys
195 200 205

Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly Pro
210 215 220

Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Ala Ala Gly Gly Pro Ser Val
225 230 235 240

Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr
245 250 255

Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser Gln Glu Asp Pro Glu
260 265 270

Val Gln Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys
275 280 285

Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser
290 295 300

Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys
305 310 315 320

Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile
325 330 335

Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro
340 345 350

Pro Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu
355 360 365

Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn
370 375 380

Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser
385 390 395 400

Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg
405 410 415

Trp Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu
420 425 430

His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Leu Gly Lys
435 440 445

<210> 50

<211> 214

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> antibody light chain

<400> 50

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Asn Thr Ala
20 25 30

Val Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Ser Ala Ser Phe Leu Tyr Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Arg Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln His Tyr Thr Thr Pro Pro
85 90 95

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
100 105 110

Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly
115 120 125

Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala
130 135 140

Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln
145 150 155 160

Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser
165 170 175

Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr
180 185 190

Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser
195 200 205

Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
210

<210> 51
<211> 640
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> fusion protein

<400> 51

Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly Gly
1 5 10 15

Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Asn Ile Lys Asp Thr
20 25 30

Tyr Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp Val
35 40 45

Ala Arg Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asn Gly Tyr Thr Arg Tyr Ala Asp Ser Val
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Thr Ser Lys Asn Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ser Arg Trp Gly Gly Asp Gly Phe Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly Gln
100 105 110

Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val
115 120 125

Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala Ala
130 135 140

Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser
145 150 155 160

Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val
165 170 175

Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro
180 185 190

Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Lys Thr Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Asp His Lys
195 200 205

Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly Pro
210 215 220

Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Ala Ala Gly Gly Pro Ser Val
225 230 235 240

Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg Thr
245 250 255

Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser Gln Glu Asp Pro Glu
260 265 270

Val Gln Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala Lys
275 280 285

Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val Ser
290 295 300

Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr Lys
305 310 315 320

Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr Ile
325 330 335

Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu Pro
340 345 350

Pro Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys Leu
355 360 365

Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser Asn
370 375 380

Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp Ser
385 390 395 400

Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser Arg
405 410 415

Trp Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala Leu
420 425 430

His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Leu Gly Lys Gly
435 440 445

Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gln Asp
450 455 460

Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val Pro Leu
465 470 475 480

Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr Val Val
485 490 495

Gly Gln Ala Gly Asn Ile Arg Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro Ile Lys
500 505 510

Met Met Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr Asp Val
515 520 525

Thr Met Val Lys Phe Asp Asp Lys Lys Cys Met Tyr Asp Ile Trp Thr
530 535 540

Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Lys Ile Lys
545 550 555 560

Ser Phe Pro Gly His Thr Ser Ser Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser Thr Asn
565 570 575

Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Phe Val Phe Gln Asn Arg
580 585 590

Glu Glu Phe Tyr Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu Thr Ser
595 600 605

Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly Leu Pro
610 615 620

Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile Asp Gly
625 630 635 640

<210> 52
<211> 407
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> fusion protein

<400> 52

Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val Gly
1 5 10 15

Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Asn Thr Ala
20 25 30

Val Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu Ile
35 40 45

Tyr Ser Ala Ser Phe Leu Tyr Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser Gly
50 55 60

Ser Arg Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln Pro
65 70 75 80

Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln His Tyr Thr Thr Pro Pro
85 90 95

Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala Ala
100 105 110

Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly
115 120 125

Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala
130 135 140

Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln
145 150 155 160

Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser
165 170 175

Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val Tyr
180 185 190

Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys Ser
195 200 205

Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser
210 215 220

Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro
225 230 235 240

Pro Leu Ser Lys Val Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe
245 250 255

His Gly Lys Trp Tyr Val Val Gly Gln Ala Gly Asn Ile Arg Leu Arg
260 265 270

Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro Ile Lys Met Met Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys
275 280 285

Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr Asp Val Thr Met Val Lys Phe Asp Asp Lys Lys
290 295 300

Cys Met Tyr Asp Ile Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu
305 310 315 320

Phe Thr Leu Gly Lys Ile Lys Ser Phe Pro Gly His Thr Ser Ser Leu
325 330 335

Val Arg Val Val Ser Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe
340 345 350

Lys Phe Val Phe Gln Asn Arg Glu Glu Phe Tyr Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly
355 360 365

Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe
370 375 380

Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro
385 390 395 400

Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile Asp Gly
405

<210> 53
<211> 640
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> fusion protein

<400> 53

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Gln Ala Gly Asn Ile Arg Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

Ile Lys Met Met Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asp Val Thr Met Val Lys Phe Asp Asp Lys Lys Cys Met Tyr Asp Ile
65 70 75 80

Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Lys
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Phe Pro Gly His Thr Ser Ser Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Phe Val Phe Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Glu Phe Tyr Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly
180 185 190

Ser Glu Val Gln Leu Val Glu Ser Gly Gly Gly Leu Val Gln Pro Gly
195 200 205

Gly Ser Leu Arg Leu Ser Cys Ala Ala Ser Gly Phe Asn Ile Lys Asp
210 215 220

Thr Tyr Ile His Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Lys Gly Leu Glu Trp
225 230 235 240

Val Ala Arg Ile Tyr Pro Thr Asn Gly Tyr Thr Arg Tyr Ala Asp Ser
245 250 255

Val Lys Gly Arg Phe Thr Ile Ser Ala Asp Thr Ser Lys Asn Thr Ala
260 265 270

Tyr Leu Gln Met Asn Ser Leu Arg Ala Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr
275 280 285

Cys Ser Arg Trp Gly Gly Asp Gly Phe Tyr Ala Met Asp Tyr Trp Gly
290 295 300

Gln Gly Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser
305 310 315 320

Val Phe Pro Leu Ala Pro Cys Ser Arg Ser Thr Ser Glu Ser Thr Ala
325 330 335

Ala Leu Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val
340 345 350

Ser Trp Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala
355 360 365

Val Leu Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val
370 375 380

Pro Ser Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Lys Thr Tyr Thr Cys Asn Val Asp His
385 390 395 400

Lys Pro Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Arg Val Glu Ser Lys Tyr Gly
405 410 415

Pro Pro Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Ala Ala Gly Gly Pro Ser
420 425 430

Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser Arg
435 440 445

Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser Gln Glu Asp Pro
450 455 460

Glu Val Gln Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn Ala
465 470 475 480

Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Phe Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val Val
485 490 495

Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu Tyr
500 505 510

Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Gly Leu Pro Ser Ser Ile Glu Lys Thr
515 520 525

Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr Leu
530 535 540

Pro Pro Ser Gln Glu Glu Met Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr Cys
545 550 555 560

Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu Ser
565 570 575

Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu Asp
580 585 590

Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Arg Leu Thr Val Asp Lys Ser
595 600 605

Arg Trp Gln Glu Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu Ala
610 615 620

Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Leu Gly Lys
625 630 635 640

<210> 54
<211> 407
<212> PRT
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> fusion protein

<400> 54

Gln Asp Ser Thr Ser Asp Leu Ile Pro Ala Pro Pro Leu Ser Lys Val
1 5 10 15

Pro Leu Gln Gln Asn Phe Gln Asp Asn Gln Phe His Gly Lys Trp Tyr
20 25 30

Val Val Gly Gln Ala Gly Asn Ile Arg Leu Arg Glu Asp Lys Asp Pro
35 40 45

Ile Lys Met Met Ala Thr Ile Tyr Glu Leu Lys Glu Asp Lys Ser Tyr
50 55 60

Asp Val Thr Met Val Lys Phe Asp Asp Lys Lys Cys Met Tyr Asp Ile
65 70 75 80

Trp Thr Phe Val Pro Gly Ser Gln Pro Gly Glu Phe Thr Leu Gly Lys
85 90 95

Ile Lys Ser Phe Pro Gly His Thr Ser Ser Leu Val Arg Val Val Ser
100 105 110

Thr Asn Tyr Asn Gln His Ala Met Val Phe Phe Lys Phe Val Phe Gln
115 120 125

Asn Arg Glu Glu Phe Tyr Ile Thr Leu Tyr Gly Arg Thr Lys Glu Leu
130 135 140

Thr Ser Glu Leu Lys Glu Asn Phe Ile Arg Phe Ser Lys Ser Leu Gly
145 150 155 160

Leu Pro Glu Asn His Ile Val Phe Pro Val Pro Ile Asp Gln Cys Ile
165 170 175

Asp Gly Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly Ser Gly Gly Gly Gly
180 185 190

Ser Asp Ile Gln Met Thr Gln Ser Pro Ser Ser Leu Ser Ala Ser Val
195 200 205

Gly Asp Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Cys Arg Ala Ser Gln Asp Val Asn Thr
210 215 220

Ala Val Ala Trp Tyr Gln Gln Lys Pro Gly Lys Ala Pro Lys Leu Leu
225 230 235 240

Ile Tyr Ser Ala Ser Phe Leu Tyr Ser Gly Val Pro Ser Arg Phe Ser
245 250 255

Gly Ser Arg Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Thr Ile Ser Ser Leu Gln
260 265 270

Pro Glu Asp Phe Ala Thr Tyr Tyr Cys Gln Gln His Tyr Thr Thr Pro
275 280 285

Pro Thr Phe Gly Gln Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys Arg Thr Val Ala
290 295 300

Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu Gln Leu Lys Ser
305 310 315 320

Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe Tyr Pro Arg Glu
325 330 335

Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln Ser Gly Asn Ser
340 345 350

Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser Thr Tyr Ser Leu
355 360 365

Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu Lys His Lys Val
370 375 380

Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser Pro Val Thr Lys
385 390 395 400

Ser Phe Asn Arg Gly Glu Cys
405

<210> 55

<211> 449

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> antibody heavy chain

<400> 55

Gln Val Gln Leu Val Gln Ser Gly Ala Glu Val Lys Lys Pro Gly Ser
1 5 10 15

Ser Val Lys Val Ser Cys Lys Ala Ser Gly Tyr Ala Phe Ser Tyr Ser
20 25 30

Trp Ile Asn Trp Val Arg Gln Ala Pro Gly Gln Gly Leu Glu Trp Met
35 40 45

Gly Arg Ile Phe Pro Gly Asp Gly Asp Thr Asp Tyr Asn Gly Lys Phe
50 55 60

Lys Gly Arg Val Thr Ile Thr Ala Asp Lys Ser Thr Ser Thr Ala Tyr
65 70 75 80

Met Glu Leu Ser Ser Leu Arg Ser Glu Asp Thr Ala Val Tyr Tyr Cys
85 90 95

Ala Arg Asn Val Phe Asp Gly Tyr Trp Leu Val Tyr Trp Gly Gln Gly
100 105 110

Thr Leu Val Thr Val Ser Ser Ala Ser Thr Lys Gly Pro Ser Val Phe
115 120 125

Pro Leu Ala Pro Ser Ser Lys Ser Thr Ser Gly Gly Thr Ala Ala Leu
130 135 140

Gly Cys Leu Val Lys Asp Tyr Phe Pro Glu Pro Val Thr Val Ser Trp
145 150 155 160

Asn Ser Gly Ala Leu Thr Ser Gly Val His Thr Phe Pro Ala Val Leu
165 170 175

Gln Ser Ser Gly Leu Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Val Val Thr Val Pro Ser
180 185 190

Ser Ser Leu Gly Thr Gln Thr Tyr Ile Cys Asn Val Asn His Lys Pro
195 200 205

Ser Asn Thr Lys Val Asp Lys Lys Val Glu Pro Lys Ser Cys Asp Lys
210 215 220

Thr His Thr Cys Pro Pro Cys Pro Ala Pro Glu Leu Leu Gly Gly Pro
225 230 235 240

Ser Val Phe Leu Phe Pro Pro Lys Pro Lys Asp Thr Leu Met Ile Ser
245 250 255

Arg Thr Pro Glu Val Thr Cys Val Val Val Asp Val Ser His Glu Asp
260 265 270

Pro Glu Val Lys Phe Asn Trp Tyr Val Asp Gly Val Glu Val His Asn
275 280 285

Ala Lys Thr Lys Pro Arg Glu Glu Gln Tyr Asn Ser Thr Tyr Arg Val
290 295 300

Val Ser Val Leu Thr Val Leu His Gln Asp Trp Leu Asn Gly Lys Glu
305 310 315 320

Tyr Lys Cys Lys Val Ser Asn Lys Ala Leu Pro Ala Pro Ile Glu Lys
325 330 335

Thr Ile Ser Lys Ala Lys Gly Gln Pro Arg Glu Pro Gln Val Tyr Thr
340 345 350

Leu Pro Pro Ser Arg Asp Glu Leu Thr Lys Asn Gln Val Ser Leu Thr
355 360 365

Cys Leu Val Lys Gly Phe Tyr Pro Ser Asp Ile Ala Val Glu Trp Glu
370 375 380

Ser Asn Gly Gln Pro Glu Asn Asn Tyr Lys Thr Thr Pro Pro Val Leu
385 390 395 400

Asp Ser Asp Gly Ser Phe Phe Leu Tyr Ser Lys Leu Thr Val Asp Lys
405 410 415

Ser Arg Trp Gln Gln Gly Asn Val Phe Ser Cys Ser Val Met His Glu
420 425 430

Ala Leu His Asn His Tyr Thr Gln Lys Ser Leu Ser Leu Ser Pro Gly
435 440 445

Lys

<210> 56

<211> 219

<212> PRT

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> antibody light chain

<400> 56

Asp Ile Val Met Thr Gln Thr Pro Leu Ser Leu Pro Val Thr Pro Gly
1 5 10 15

Glu Pro Ala Ser Ile Ser Cys Arg Ser Ser Lys Ser Leu Leu His Ser
20 25 30

Asn Gly Ile Thr Tyr Leu Tyr Trp Tyr Leu Gln Lys Pro Gly Gln Ser
35 40 45

Pro Gln Leu Leu Ile Tyr Gln Met Ser Asn Leu Val Ser Gly Val Pro
50 55 60

Asp Arg Phe Ser Gly Ser Gly Ser Gly Thr Asp Phe Thr Leu Lys Ile
65 70 75 80

Ser Arg Val Glu Ala Glu Asp Val Gly Val Tyr Tyr Cys Ala Gln Asn
85 90 95

Leu Glu Leu Pro Tyr Thr Phe Gly Gly Gly Thr Lys Val Glu Ile Lys
100 105 110

Arg Thr Val Ala Ala Pro Ser Val Phe Ile Phe Pro Pro Ser Asp Glu
115 120 125

Gln Leu Lys Ser Gly Thr Ala Ser Val Val Cys Leu Leu Asn Asn Phe
130 135 140

Tyr Pro Arg Glu Ala Lys Val Gln Trp Lys Val Asp Asn Ala Leu Gln
145 150 155 160

Ser Gly Asn Ser Gln Glu Ser Val Thr Glu Gln Asp Ser Lys Asp Ser
165 170 175

Thr Tyr Ser Leu Ser Ser Thr Leu Thr Leu Ser Lys Ala Asp Tyr Glu
180 185 190

Lys His Lys Val Tyr Ala Cys Glu Val Thr His Gln Gly Leu Ser Ser
195 200 205

Pro	Val	Thr	Lys	Ser	Phe	Asn	Arg	Gly	Glu	Cys
210						215				